

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

+ + + + +

NATIONAL COMMISSION TO ENSURE
CONSUMER INFORMATION AND CHOICE
IN THE AIRLINE INDUSTRY

+ + + + +

HEARING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JUNE 26, 2002

+ + + + +

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

+ + + + +

The Commission met at the Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Gold Coast Room, Chicago, Illinois, at 10:10 a.m., David L. Winstead, Chairman, presiding.

PANEL COMMISSIONERS:

DAVID L. WINSTEAD, Chairman
PATRICK V. MURPHY, JR.
JOYCE ROUGE
DR. ANN B. MITCHELL
PAUL M. RYDEN
MARYLES CASTO
GERALD J. ROPER
TED R. LAWSON
THOMAS P. DUNNE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

General Introduction by Chairman Winstead	3
Introduction of Panel	8
Gary Doernhaefer, Orbitz	11
Questions	27
Scott Yohe, Delta Airlines	79
Questions	90
Paul Blackney, WorldSpan	117
Questions	119
Beau Brindler, Consumer Web Watch	144
Chuck Bell, Consumer Web Watch	149
Questions	153
Stephanie Turner, Brentwood Travel	189
Cynthia Tyo, Travel Travel	204
Questions	211
John Craig, Pathfinder Travel & Cruises	244
James O'Malley, Diplomat Travel Agency	250
Devin Hansen, Sunflower Travel	264
Questions	271
Adjourn	309

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(10:10 a.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Good morning. If I
4 could ask everybody to file in and take a seat? It
5 would be all right if you all could take a seat, I'd
6 appreciate it. I also appreciate everybody attending
7 this morning. I'm David Winstead. I'm the Chairman
8 of the National Commission to Ensure Consumer
9 Information and Choice in the Airline Industry.

10 And I welcome everybody to the Chicago
11 hearing. This is the second hearing of our
12 Commission. We had a couple of weeks ago a hearing in
13 Washington, DC. And so, this is our second stop on a
14 hearing schedule that will continue in San Francisco
15 two weeks from now.

16 I'd like to just, before I ask all the
17 Commissioners to sort of, brief opening comments that
18 they might like to make. I do want to thank Gerry
19 Roper for all his help here with the Chicago Chamber
20 as not only a Commissioner but helping us sort of make
21 sure that we had a place to house this and had
22 accommodations for the Commissioners coming from out
23 of town. So, Gerry, on behalf of all of us, thanks
24 for all your work.

25 For those that are not familiar, Bill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jackman or Dick Fahey, I think, have gotten both in
2 the federal register and in the press release the
3 background of the Commission and our task. But the
4 Commission was created by the Aviation Investment in
5 Reform Act for the 21st Century Air 21 and enacted by
6 Congress in April of 2000 to really study the market
7 position and general condition of the retail travel
8 agencies in today's competitive air travel market.

9 And the Commission, two weeks ago, we
10 continued to do so to examine both the financial
11 condition of travel agencies, the decline that's been
12 experienced and we certainly heard from our witnesses
13 in Washington and the effects of such a decline on
14 consumers.

15 We all obviously have heard a lot and many
16 of you all are from the industry, travel agency and
17 travel industry and airlines, we certainly saw a
18 severe impact of September 11th on the overall industry
19 as well as the traveling public. And we certainly
20 have seen in evidence in our hearing of the decline of
21 some ten percent in travel agencies from 2000 to 2001
22 and sales down about 20 percent. Airlines since 9/11
23 have cut over a hundred thousand jobs. So, we really
24 have seen an enormous economic impact recently.

25 The Commission will also, in its second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charge from Congress explore whether there are
2 impediments to information regarding the service and
3 products offered by the airline industry, and if so,
4 what are the effects of these impediments and on both
5 travel agents in a major focus as well as internet-
6 based distributors of airline information and the
7 consuming public. Again, I think in our discussions
8 two weeks ago, many of the Commissioners said we've
9 really got to focus on the customer and in this as
10 well.

11 Two weeks ago, we heard from a number of
12 airlines. ASTA had a major presentation, independent
13 travel agents were present. We heard from Consumer
14 Reservation System companies, and in addition to the
15 statements on financial condition of travel agents and
16 airlines, public policy questions were raised
17 regarding the issues of fares and the offerings of
18 fares and the limiting of fares to certain consumers
19 in certain uses. I think this week here in this
20 hearing today, we hope to again hear from airlines,
21 travel agents and computer reservation companies as
22 well as consumer unions and people representing the
23 consuming public and internet-based travel
24 organizations.

25 We are sure that your testimony today will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribute to all of our more thorough understanding
2 of this very, very complex industry. I would
3 certainly mention that, for myself, it was appointed
4 by Secretary Manetta. About a third of the Commission
5 is appointed by the house, a third by Senate and three
6 of us by the Secretary of Transportation. I do not
7 come with a great deal of background other than being
8 a consumer of airline services in this issue. So, we
9 do hope again to gain a more thorough understanding
10 from your perspective on our charge.

11 Our first witness, before I introduce our
12 first witness today, I would like to just ask the
13 Commissioners if they had any opening comments they'd
14 like to make before we get underway. We have a full
15 agenda today. There have been a few shifts in some of
16 the order to accommodate travel plans but also about
17 testimony, one of our, a couple of our witnesses today
18 got their testimony in this morning. And we do want
19 to have the time over the break and lunch to take a
20 look at it. So, we might make one or two shifts in
21 the schedule.

22 But thank you all for participating and I
23 am sure that your input to this Commission will be
24 thoroughly both evaluated and considered. We are by
25 charter reporting back to Congress by about November

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15th is when the deadline of the Commission sort of
2 expires. We've got a six-month task here so we've all
3 been working very hard to get underway and to get this
4 information early in that consideration process.

5 I would also like to mention that the
6 Commission has, we have several loaned federal
7 employees that are staffing us out. Dorothea, who is
8 out the door there, is with us today. But Dick Fahey,
9 we've brought on as executive director of the
10 Commission, is right behind me. Tilly Fahler, who is
11 a law student but worked on the Aviation Committees in
12 the House and Senate, is helping us on testimony and
13 evaluation. Bill Jackman, who is contracting for
14 public relations, is here as well. Also,
15 representatives of the administration, Doug Lister and
16 others are from Maryland DOT, the aviation office.

17 With that said, why don't I just turn to
18 Pat. Do you have any general comments before we get
19 underway?

20 MR. MURPHY, JR.: I might just get
21 underway. I'm just, I would just say I'm glad that
22 you reminded us again that we agreed earlier on the
23 focus. This Commission really ought to be on the
24 consumer. And I'm glad that our first witness today
25 is Gary Doernhaefer from Orbitz. Several people on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our first hearing sort of turned into the Commission
2 on Orbitz so we might as well hear from you today, so
3 I look forward to the testimony.

4 MS. ROUGE: I don't really have anything
5 to add except as we move across the country, and our
6 third hearing will be out on the West Coast, it's an
7 opportunity to not only have that focus that Pat was
8 talking about on the consumer but to hear from travel
9 agents across America and the challenges that they're
10 facing. And I think that's something that the
11 Commission needs to be paying attention to.

12 DR. MITCHELL: It's good to be here today
13 and we do need to get on with the activities of the
14 day because we have so much to cover. Again, the
15 consumer is the key. If the consumer is okay, we'll
16 be okay.

17 MR. RUDEN: All I would ask or I would
18 add, excuse me, is that I agree, this is not a
19 Commission to investigate Orbitz, but it is about the
20 owners of Orbitz. And so, Orbitz must necessarily be
21 a focal point but not the only focal point of our
22 attention. And we will do our best to get
23 expeditiously through the good testimony of Mr.
24 Doernhaefer who will deliver in the questions that we
25 have to ask.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Maryles, welcome. By
2 the way, Maryles could not make that first hearing, so
3 this is --

4 MS. CASTO: So, it's my first session here
5 and I had a lot of reading to do and last night spent
6 all of this reading and it's very interesting. And
7 I'm looking forward to participating in this
8 Commission.

9 MR. ROPER: I'd just like to give the
10 official Chamber of Commerce welcome to Chicago.
11 Sorry about the little storm last night and the one
12 this morning but it's all clear and the City is sold
13 out. The airports are working. The hotels are doing
14 well. And my job is to see how many times Paul Ruden
15 says Orbitz.

16 MR. RUDEEN: Better get a clicker.

17 MR. LAWSON: I'd like to welcome all the
18 witnesses. We appreciate you coming and your
19 expertise that you are lending on to this hearing. We
20 think that's valuable for the consumer and to
21 understand this complex issue. Thank you very much.

22 MR. DUNNE: Lastly, I'd like to thank
23 everybody for their work and hard work and testimony
24 today that we're about to hear, and welcome you. And
25 once again, I am also in favor of working what's best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the consumer.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Thank you all.

3 Let me go get right underway. Under Ann's advice
4 here, we have Gary Doernhaefer from Orbitz. He's vice
5 president and general counsel. Obviously, from both
6 the comments from some of the Commissioners in the
7 hearing in Washington, we had a lot of comments about
8 your business and its services to the public and to
9 the airlines and we're very appreciative of you
10 joining us today. So, why don't we start off?

11 I would like to, in Washington, we ran a
12 little bit over and we had some traveling, some of the
13 travel agents here today need to get out reasonably
14 late this afternoon but we're trying to move things
15 along. I would ask, and I've been told by many of the
16 Commissioners that they have very extensive questions
17 and much more so than maybe the first hearing. So, I
18 would like to suggest we try to limit, many of you
19 all, I think all of you at this point have prepared
20 written testimony and a lot of it has been very
21 thorough and well done.

22 I would like to suggest maybe we try to
23 hold presentations to no more than 15 if we can
24 because I think the questions will drive, I know you
25 have about 20-40 pages of testimony but thanks again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gary, for joining us.

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Thank you very much for
3 the opportunity to be here and welcome to all the
4 Commissioners, too, to Orbitz' hometown. We're based
5 here in Chicago, just down the road on South Wacker
6 Avenue. And I appreciate as well, Mr. Chairman, your
7 introduction to focus on the issues that were
8 addressed by Congress because I think it is important
9 to try and drag the focus of this back to the actual
10 questions that were posed in the legislation that
11 created the Commission. And with that, I'll jump
12 right into where I think Orbitz comes out on this.

13 In its final report, this Commission was
14 asked to make recommendations that would help those
15 travel agents, especially small travel agents, and
16 consumers alike. Orbitz would like the Commission to
17 focus on two key aspects of the travel distribution
18 business.

19 First, the degree to which innovation and
20 technology has improved the availability of the
21 information to the consumer fostered new competition
22 and efficiency and improved consumer choice. In many
23 other industries, technological progress has made
24 massive contributions to our nation's productivity.
25 Let it continue to do so in the travel industry. Let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free market competition work in the travel
2 distribution channels where the prices fall and new
3 technologies flourish.

4 Second, the regulations governing computer
5 reservation systems or CRS's are desperately in need
6 of reform. The CRS industry is highly concentrated
7 with one company holding more than 50 percent of the
8 market, and they tend to move their prices upward in a
9 lockstep because they know there is no viable
10 alternative to the service they provide, at least not
11 yet. Not only has the cost of using their service
12 allowed them double-digit profit margins while
13 airlines and travel agents alike suffer vast declines.

14 But their contracts literally transfer wealth from
15 small agents to large agents, and lock in travel
16 agents making any new competitive entry nearly
17 impossible.

18 Thus, Orbitz offers three principles we
19 hope will guide this Commission's ultimate
20 recommendations. First, consumers should be free to
21 decide how and where they want to purchase travel
22 without regulatory schemes that interfere with
23 consumer choice. Second, travel suppliers who are the
24 consumers of the distribution service provided by
25 travel agents, CRS's and websites should remain free

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to choose which channels they will use to distribute
2 their products based on the cost and the quality of
3 the distribution service they provide.

4 Third and maybe most importantly for this
5 panel, travel agents, and in particular, small travel
6 agents, need to be given meaningful competitive
7 choices among the computer systems they use to view
8 travel suppliers' inventory and book reservations for
9 their customers. New entry and new competition in the
10 computer reservation systems market will let the
11 travel agent choose the most efficient system. Travel
12 agents need to be free from existing onerous CRS
13 contracts without penalties. In an internet world,
14 new choices should be just a click away for agents as
15 they already are for consumers.

16 In the first hearing, Mr. William Maloney,
17 the executive vice president and chief operating
18 officer of ASTA, offered what I found to be the best
19 example of the financial status of the travel agency
20 industry. His data showed clearly that the number of
21 travel agency firms grew from deregulation in 1978
22 through about 1986 when the growth rate slowed and it
23 essentially leveled off. Then, in 1995, his data
24 showed that the reverse, that the trend reversed and
25 became a declining trend. The number of agencies and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number of agency locations decreased.

2 The data showed, most importantly though,
3 Mr. Maloney's data showed a very interesting and
4 revealing statistic. And that was that despite the
5 decline in the number of agencies and the number of
6 storefronts, actual locations, the dollar value and
7 the actual number of air tickets sold through the
8 retail travel agencies distribution chain, the brick
9 and mortar, continued to increase. It continued to
10 increase all the way up until September 11th when this
11 entire industry suffered along with the rest of the
12 country, the tragedy of the terrorist attacks.

13 One obvious and inescapable conclusion
14 from this data is that the travel agency industry was
15 and is undergoing a consolidation beginning in 1995
16 that is unrelated to the volume of tickets that they
17 are selling. What could be driving this
18 consolidation? It is likely two things. First, it is
19 what the Wall Street Journal recently described in the
20 airline business as the Wal-Mart phenomenon. Here, it
21 is occurring in travel distribution where volume wins
22 and the small retailer loses. This scenario is being
23 played out across the country in a variety of
24 industries.

25 In travel distribution, however, the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel agents today are compensated, and the way they
2 pay for or get paid by the CRS means that there are
3 strong, that it strongly favors the large agent from
4 the small. It is inevitable that large agencies would
5 thrive literally at the expense of small agencies.
6 And second, and I'll talk about the second one first,
7 the introduction of paperless ticketing, the e-ticket,
8 started in 1995 and corresponds directly with Mr.
9 Maloney's data at the beginning of the decline of the
10 number of agencies needed.

11 Let me start, go back and talk about the
12 compensation schemes and in particular with the CRS.
13 Perhaps the most important and in some ways insidious
14 economic factor that compels agency consolidation is
15 the cost of the CRS. The CRS is paid a booking fee by
16 the airline for every booking made via its system.
17 The CRS has a strong incentive to get and maintain the
18 use of its system by the largest travel agents that
19 sell the most tickets; for each ticket, they get paid.

20 Small agencies with low volume do not
21 generate significant booking fees for the CRS. Thus,
22 the CRS compels the small travel agent to pay for the
23 service. In contrast, the CRS company actually will
24 pay the largest travel agents to use their system.
25 The larger the agency, the more the CRS is willing to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rebate part of the money they receive from the airline
2 to that travel agency to ensure a continued flow of
3 bookings. The effect of this is that the small travel
4 agent pays each month for the use of its CRS and it
5 may as well be writing a check directly to its largest
6 competitor who is receiving the money from CRS.

7 We turn back to paperless ticket. The
8 introduction of paperless tickets also changed the
9 role of the travel agent, traditional travel agent,
10 and accelerated this consolidation of the number of
11 agencies. Prior to 1995, the distribution system
12 needed a ticketing location, a physical ticket
13 printer, in as many places as possible in order to get
14 the ticket to the consumer quickly and easily. Travel
15 agents were a great and efficient way to do that.
16 Throughout the years, the travel agency industry built
17 a system of over 34,000 locations in order to have the
18 kind of geographic spread necessary to hand off the
19 tickets.

20 When paperless ticketing arrived, having
21 your travel agent a block away become less important
22 because now the passenger had only to bring to the
23 airport a record of an electronic ticket that could be
24 printed off their PC computer or somewhere very
25 convenient. Then, adding to this came the internet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Perhaps the clearest success story of internet
2 commerce has been in the distribution of travel.
3 Today, travel represents the largest segment of all
4 internet sales. Travelocity launched in 1996, and
5 Expedia later in that same year, accelerating the
6 trend away from the need for physical locations for
7 travel agents distributed throughout the United
8 States.

9 There has been a lot of speculation about
10 the internet displacing the traditional travel agent.

11 We at Orbitz believe that the internet is no more
12 likely to displace the traditional travel agent than
13 Amazon.com is to displace all bookstores. There are
14 some people for whom the internet is a preferred tool
15 and many people for whom it is not. Where the travel
16 agent adds the most value and earns the most in
17 commissions or customer fees, it is in the most
18 complex trips and the special vacation that requires
19 an expert knowledge of a particular area within the
20 world.

21 Travel agents will under any circumstances
22 go on making a large portion of travel sales and will
23 in particular make a disproportionate share of the
24 high value sales of the complex transactions. Today,
25 only about 15 percent of all airline tickets are sold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the internet. In short, the low margin, the simple
2 ticket out and back to visit relatives will move in
3 part to the internet where it could be done very
4 efficiently. Now, the high-margin business, the
5 complex business or vacation travel is likely to stay
6 in large part with the traditional travel agent whose
7 personal advice will be valued by the consumer and the
8 consumer will be willing to pay for that service.

9 It is actually an attractive business
10 model for travel agents, but it does mean that they
11 will have to change the way they do business to adapt
12 to the new technology and changed circumstances. In
13 air travel as elsewhere, the internet has a valuable
14 role to play directly for consumers. For those who
15 want lots of information about anything, books,
16 clothing, air travel, car rental, it delivers a lot of
17 information in a very short time. If the consumer
18 wants this volume of information, Orbitz and other
19 like it are the place to go.

20 But the fact is some people do not want
21 all of that information. Some people would prefer to
22 have a professional or an expert in the field to help
23 them wade through the volumes in information and help
24 them make the decisions. That will be the ongoing
25 role of the traditional travel agent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The point though is simple. We believe
2 the consumers are entitled to the choice. We believe
3 consumers, not government, should decide which works
4 best for each individual on any given day. In our
5 view, people will continue to want both, the internet
6 and traditional travel agents, to be available. They
7 will use both and both will continue to exist side by
8 side, and the consumer will be better off for it.

9 The second question posed by Congress for
10 this Commission to address is impediments to
11 information about airline products and services. Much
12 of this debate is focused on the availability of web
13 fares, those deeply discounted fares the airlines have
14 chosen to sell only through low cost distribution
15 channels.

16 For several years before Orbitz even
17 existed, airlines put their own web fares out on their
18 own web sites. They did not sell them through other
19 channels, not even usually through their own call
20 centers or ticket officers. This reflected a simple
21 fact. An airline can sell a ticket through its own
22 web site at a lower cost than it can through another
23 channel. In a sense, there was nothing new about
24 this. Airlines had long had a right to sell fares in
25 some places and not in others. This is represented by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consolidated fares and other means that have always
2 been used by the air travel industry.

3 But what was new to this was just the
4 tool, it was the internet. Orbitz arrived on the
5 scene with its low cost and competitive consumer-
6 focused approach that has resulted in making web fares
7 much more widely available than they were before we
8 entered the market. And we did it in the old-
9 fashioned way, we earned it. Our critics like to
10 overlook the fact that we receive web fares not only
11 from our airline founders but from 37 other airlines
12 including foreign carriers.

13 The point is it must have been a good
14 economic deal from the perspective of the airline if
15 we were attracting not only our founders but that form
16 of participation from the rest of the industry as
17 well. All airlines serving the United States were
18 offered the same simple bargain. If you will allow
19 Orbitz to sell all of your fares including the web
20 fares, in return Orbitz will lower the cost of sale on
21 every ticket we process for you. It's a simple volume
22 discount type deal.

23 Thus, Orbitz took fares that were
24 available only on one airline's website and made them
25 available not only on that airline's website but on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Orbitz' as well. And we did it in a way that frankly
2 any other competitor could have done long before we
3 arrived on the scene. Travelocity and Expedia were up
4 for six years, or for five years before we even
5 launched. Web fares were available for most of that
6 time, but they made no effort to go get them from the
7 airlines' websites.

8 Once, however, we entered the market,
9 enticed these fares onto our site, we got the
10 competition started. Other online agents felt they
11 had to compete to get those fares, and they did
12 compete. And now, they have web fares, too. After
13 all, the arrangement Orbitz has to get those web fares
14 under our agreements is strictly non-exclusive.
15 Orbitz gets the web fare but the airline remains free
16 to also give that very same fare to any other
17 distribution channel it wishes. The first result is
18 that the other major online agencies like Expedia and
19 Travelocity have gone into the competition to get
20 those web fares, and they have largely succeeded.

21 I brought with me today a full-page ad
22 recently taken out by our competitor Expedia in which
23 they boldly announced that, in fact, they have web
24 fares. There are other examples of this as well which
25 we can put up on the screen. These are screen shots

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have taken from advertising, either on print
2 or online that show that Expedia is announcing their
3 web fares as are, and here's an example of
4 Travelocity, United web fares and more from \$78
5 dollars round trip.

6 Obviously, the point here is that web
7 fares are not the exclusive province of Orbitz today
8 as suggested by our competition. Why do CRS's not
9 have web fares as well? Because they have priced
10 themselves and unfortunately the travel agents who
11 depend upon them out of the business of selling the
12 deepest discount web fares. Reforms in the CRS
13 business and regulations could go far in helping lower
14 the cost of travel distribution, making travel agents
15 pay more attractive, lower cost distribution channel
16 for airlines and removing the financial obstacles that
17 travel agents face.

18 Selling an airfare is a distribution
19 service in and of itself, and is a business. The
20 distributor, like Orbitz, charges the airline for the
21 service of selling the airfare and may charge the
22 customer as well. An airline does not simply make an
23 airfare available for sale on Saber, for example, by
24 doing so, it agrees to pay Saber a fee every time one
25 of those fares are sold. The airline is literally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buying a distribution service and is the consumer of
2 the product we and others offer.

3 The airlines view the cost of the CRS
4 today as being so excessive that they cannot afford to
5 sell their lowest fares through that channel. It's
6 just that simple. Deep discount fares have very
7 little margin for the airline, a margin that would
8 evaporate completely if the cost of selling it is too
9 high. What this means is that the agent is not
10 getting the web fares on their CRS because the CRS has
11 priced the agent out of the business of selling those
12 fares.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Gary, can I ask you?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Can we try to wrap up
16 in three to five minutes?

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: It's sort of about 20
19 minutes now.

20 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Okay. I think that
21 should be appropriate.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I appreciate it. I
23 know you're summarizing.

24 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right. I'm trying to
25 move as quickly as I can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Because I know we have
2 a lot of questions.

3 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right. It also means
4 that the CRS has grabbed really for itself nearly all
5 of the money the airlines have been willing to pay to
6 have a travel agent using the CRS sell a ticket.

7 The chart I've now put up is it takes the
8 data very basically from, the green line that slopes
9 down, drops off sharply, shows the amount of
10 commissions that have been paid to travel agents and
11 is very consistent with the data that Mr. Maloney
12 presented. And as you can see, from 1995 to 2002, it
13 dropped precipitously until the recent move to
14 eliminate base commissions all together.

15 The other line, however, that trends
16 gradually upward throughout the entire period, is the
17 average amount of the booking fee paid to the CRS's by
18 the airlines over the same period. And you can see
19 that while commissions have been dropping, basically,
20 the CRS's have continued to be enriched by their
21 ability to increase the price.

22 The total, the numbers on this chart put
23 together by Fogel Aviation Associates, a Washington-
24 based analytical group, but this shows I think the
25 trend that we're trying to highlight. The CRS booking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fee has become a major problem obviously for the
2 travel agents. As I've just described, they are no
3 longer able to sell the web fares because even though
4 they're not being paid by the airline, the CRS they
5 are now obligated to use is charging the airline a
6 substantial amount of money for each ticket.

7 We've heard some suggestions that airlines
8 should be forced to provide web fares to the CRS's.
9 This would be a tragic mistake, essentially rewarding
10 the CRS's for their high costs and inefficiency. If
11 the CRS's are to have access to the airlines' lowest
12 fares, they should have to earn them just like Orbitz
13 did, by lowering the cost of the service they provide.

14 If the government were to impose a rule compelling
15 the airlines to provide their full inventory to all
16 channels regardless of cost, competition, innovation
17 and efficiency would be banished from travel
18 distribution and airfares would have to increase to
19 cover the added expense.

20 This leads me back to the principles I
21 outlined at the beginning of my remarks. What we see
22 in the industry today is the introduction of new
23 technology and rapid change. The technology
24 encompasses everything from paperless ticketing to the
25 use of the internet. Without doubt, that new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology has provided tremendous benefits to the
2 travel consumer, fostering efficiency and new
3 alternatives.

4 At the same time, the travel agency
5 industry is undergoing changes in consolidation that
6 are not unique to a travel distribution business. The
7 primary challenge to the travel agents is to escape
8 their reliance on the high cost technology of the
9 CRS's and to benefit from the new technology. Today,
10 that means using access to web fares as they can
11 through online websites and to encourage the use of
12 further technology that we can see just on the
13 horizon.

14 The CRS industry in turn must find a way
15 to lower its cost or the travel agent will continue to
16 suffer. It is an industry that has been insulated
17 from competitive pressure for too long and regulatory
18 reform and did increase the likelihood of new entry is
19 what it -- would do.

20 I have a little bit more information about
21 Orbitz directly, but I think at this point in my
22 testimony that address the concerns really focused on
23 the Commission, by the Congress for the Commission, if
24 there questions about Orbitz, there are some more
25 information I'm happy to provide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I appreciate it, Gary.
2 And as I said, I think the written testimony, we
3 appreciate getting it early and it was very thorough,
4 and for me, particularly helpful in understanding both
5 where you are with them.

6 I wanted to, just a couple of quick
7 comments. In the beginning of your testimony, you
8 talked about, you know, the position of the small
9 agent. And you know, in any distribution scheme,
10 particularly with access to the internet and the CRS's
11 and websites, why do you feel that certain trends in
12 Wal-Mart's and Home Depots sort of absorbing the
13 storefront in small towns? And that's certainly
14 happening, I happen to do some real estate work and I
15 know that that's certainly happening.

16 But I'm really, your statement about, you
17 know, there is a future for the big agents but there
18 isn't for the small agents, and one of my concerns is
19 why you feel that's the case and what you would
20 recommend to try to ensure that the playing field,
21 regardless of size of agency, that they can compete,
22 that they can have access to all information through
23 all sources. And I find it just a little bit
24 concerning that, you know, from your perspective,
25 you're, you know, sort of suggesting that their time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has gone, like maybe the storefronts in the old towns.

2 If you could respond to that, and then, in
3 deference, I'd like to let Paul, we sort of start from
4 right to the left in -- in terms of questions but I'd
5 like to get some, call Paul up first and then move to
6 the other Commissioners.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I think this all goes
8 back to what does the consumer want out of this
9 industry. And I think small travel agents are going
10 to survive perhaps in a fewer number than when we had
11 34,000. But the small travel agent who can continue
12 to provide true value to their customer, they will
13 have knowledge of the destinations you may want to fly
14 to, they will take the time to search all of the tools
15 available to them to find you the best fare, best
16 hotel, best car rental deal. Those small travel
17 agents will continue to exist, but they need some
18 help.

19 Today, they are locked into the high cost
20 CRS and they need another tool. I mean, they have one
21 tool in the toolbox and it costs the airlines a lot
22 when they use it. So, I think what needs to happen to
23 ensure the success of the small travel agent is
24 somehow, we need to get into their hands a lower cost
25 but equally efficient tool as the CRS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That either comes through the CRS's
2 beginning to recognize that their time has come and
3 the double-digit profit margins of the past are gone,
4 and they are going to have to compete to provide the
5 service. Or it means that we provide, we meaning the
6 internet industry, begin to provide a whole new tool
7 to the travel agent and get the internet on to the
8 desktop in a convenient and usable way that gives them
9 a lower cost distribution channel, lower cost
10 technology tool to place a book at. But one of those
11 two things has to happen. Otherwise, I think the
12 small travel agent is in serious problem, serious
13 predicament.

14 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, I have a few
15 more but I think I'll let some of the Commissioners
16 ask some questions first. Paul?

17 MR. RUDEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
18 Gary, this chart that's up here, this shows GDS fees
19 going up and commissions going down. You're not
20 suggesting that that's causal, are you?

21 MR. DOERNHAEFER: No. There's, I'm not
22 suggesting there is a relationship in between the two.
23 It's just an interesting fact that while travel
24 agents and airlines are losing a lot of money, CRS
25 business in the middle of the two continues to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase its prices.

2 MR. RUDEN: Because if you took it back in
3 time, of course, the X would disappear.

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Correct.

5 MR. RUDEN: Yes, okay.

6 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's correct. Well,
7 actually, Paul, the X would get bigger because the
8 travel agency commissions actually peaked slightly
9 earlier than this and the CRS fees have just been on
10 one constant increase since 1978.

11 MR. RUDEN: All right. But my point was
12 that they're not causal because the agents'
13 commissions were not going down before this chart
14 starts.

15 MR. DOERNHAEFER: It's not causal. That's
16 right.

17 MR. RUDEN: While the fees may have been
18 going up for the GDS's.

19 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I agree with you there.
20 They're not causal.

21 MR. RUDEN: All right. Actually, I think
22 there's a surprising amount of agreement between us on
23 some things and one of the points of my examination
24 today is going to be to find out where those are.

25 You did say, I think, during your verbal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony that the one new thing that came along with
2 web fares was the internet, but it seems to me that
3 something else came along at the same time which makes
4 the web fares internet connection perhaps different
5 that you characterized it. And that is that while you
6 had consolidated affairs and things like that before,
7 where airlines put special fares out to those groups,
8 you didn't have airlines telling the public to go see
9 your local consolidator to buy our tickets. And when
10 web fares came along, the airlines have started and
11 indeed regularly now do try to incentivize the public
12 to go by them in preference to all the alternative
13 sources of purchasing that are out there.

14 Would you agree that that's a difference?

15 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, I certainly agree
16 that that's happening. I mean, it's the logical
17 reaction of an entity that wants to try and sell as
18 much as it can through its least costly channel
19 itself.

20 MR. RUDEN: You mentioned the three
21 principles at the beginning about freedom of choice in
22 your verbal testimony, and it's also discussed at page
23 1 of your written testimony. And one of the
24 principles was that consumers should be free of
25 regulatory schemes that interfere with the choice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You would also agree, would you not, that they should
2 be free of airline schemes that interfere with their
3 choice as a principle?

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I'm not, frankly, I
5 don't know what that really means.

6 MR. RUDEN: Well, if airlines got together
7 and had a scheme that interfered with the consumer
8 choice, and I'm not asking you to agree and I'm not
9 accusing you at the moment of being that scheme --

10 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I note the at the moment
11 qualifier.

12 MR. RUDEN: But you would agree as a
13 general principle that consumers should be free of
14 airline schemes that interfere with their choice just
15 as they should be free in your view of regulatory
16 schemes?

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I think the airline
18 industry will act in a very rational way to try and
19 serve the consumer as best they can at the lowest
20 possible cost. And the problem they have was an
21 industry that wasn't working well for them to do that.

22 And they've done a variety of things to try and
23 repair that. I'm not sure what, I mean, I guess by
24 your indication you're suggesting some scheme that has
25 the sense of unlawful and I'm certainly not willing to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go there with you.

2 MR. RUDEN: All right. Well, I don't want
3 to consume a lot of record time arguing about that.
4 In the next paragraph of your testimony on page 1
5 where you're talking about these principles, you say
6 that suppliers should be free to choose the channels
7 they want based on two things, cost and quality. What
8 do you mean when you use the term quality in this
9 context?

10 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, let me give you an
11 example from one of the things that we are quite proud
12 of at Orbitz. And it's quite valuable and valued at
13 the airline industry. We are committed to being
14 unbiased and the airlines find that to be a
15 substantial value to them. They are assured, small
16 carriers, large carriers alike are assured of the fair
17 shake in the display that you get from Orbitz. That
18 is one aspect of the quality to them.

19 In addition though, of course once we make
20 a sale, we service that customer. So, if there is a
21 problem in the ticket, they need to change it, they
22 need a refund, they're calling Orbitz not the airline.

23 And it's important to the airline to maintain good
24 customer relationships even through their agencies.
25 So, there are a lot of aspects to quality. Those are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just two.

2 MR. RUDEN: Do you agree or not that the
3 price differences through these channels, that
4 consumers and suppliers have freedom of choice among,
5 that price differences through those channels should
6 reflect cost differences?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Maybe you have to be a
8 little more specific. I'm not sure I'm following what
9 that means. I mean, price normally follows demand.
10 So, I'm not sure what it means to follow cost.

11 MR. RUDEN: Right. Well, if you had two
12 channels to choose among toward distributing a
13 product, just to keep it simple, and they had
14 different costs associated with them to the supplier
15 whose prices are being posted, do you agree that their
16 price differences as they post among those two
17 channels should reflect those costs?

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: It should make --

19 MR. RUDEN: For those cost differences?

20 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, it would be, the
21 rational thing for the airline to do where it has very
22 low margin fares, the web fares or any other very
23 deeply discounted fare, in order to preserve that
24 margin, they need to try and sell as much of that
25 product through the cheapest distribution channel they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have available to them. So, in that sense, I think
2 the answer to your question is yes, you would expect
3 to see the lowest fares available first on the
4 cheapest distribution channel and not the reverse.

5 MR. RUDEN: Even if the setting of those
6 fares had absolutely nothing to do with cost?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: The setting, it's my
8 understanding --

9 MR. RUDEN: The choice of the actual price
10 itself, whatever that level might be.

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right.

12 MR. RUDEN: And has nothing to do with
13 airline cost.

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: It has nothing to do
15 with airline cost at distribution?

16 MR. RUDEN: Any cost of airline.

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, I hope they, you
18 don't sell below your cost and make it up on volume,
19 not even in the airline business. Although many have
20 tried.

21 MR. RUDEN: Well, indeed that's my point.
22 We would agree, wouldn't we, that a lot of airline
23 prices don't cover costs?

24 MR. DOERNHAEFER: No, I would no, it
25 depends on what you mean by cost. If you mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variable cost in the anti-trust sense, as you know
2 it's my background, I would not agree with that.

3 MR. RUDEN: Well, if the aggregate of all
4 the fares they charge produces revenue and is less
5 than the aggregate of all the costs that they incur --

6 MR. DOERNHAEFER: And they lose money.

7 MR. RUDEN: It is fair to conclude, isn't
8 it, that their prices are not covering costs?

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Their total costs.
10 That's true in the airline industry on an
11 unfortunately regular basis.

12 MR. RUDEN: Now, you note, your third
13 principal is the travel agents, especially small ones,
14 should have choices of CRS systems and you say some
15 regulatory change may be required. Actually, in order
16 for that to happen, regulatory change is essential,
17 isn't it? The rules have to be changed in a very
18 basic way, would you agree --

19 MR. DOERNHAEFER: It seems to me, I can't
20 think of another way to get there, Mr. Ruden, without
21 regulatory change. So, yes, I think I'd agree with
22 you.

23 MR. RUDEN: I thought we would agree on
24 that.

25 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes, I think I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree. It was the lawyer in me that made the --

2 MR. RUDEN: I understand. And I'm a
3 lawyer, too, and I'm trying to prevent us as lawyers
4 from getting into a lot of debate here. So, I'm just
5 going to go through your testimony pretty much in
6 order.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, so far, I like the
8 points we've agreed with.

9 MR. RUDEN: On page 5, you make this
10 observation that you reinforced in your verbal
11 testimony, the travel agents, small ones especially,
12 will be around almost no matter what, and in here you
13 say that especially making high value sales. Do you
14 understand that when a travel agent is about to make
15 what one could call a high value sale, let's just say
16 hypothetically an \$800-dollar ticket which is a pretty
17 good ticket price these days, and the client finds
18 that same service on the same day on the same flight
19 between the same pairs of points on an airline website
20 or perhaps even on Orbitz for \$200 or \$300 dollars,
21 that that agent's ability to sell high value sales is
22 materially impaired? You'd agree with that?

23 MR. DOERNHAEFER: By high value sales, Mr.
24 Ruden, what I had in mind is a complex travel package.
25 So, when you're going to go for the two-week vacation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and part of it's on a cruise ship and part of it's on
2 Mikonos island, you know, a Greek island, you are
3 going to use a travel agent to put that direct trip
4 together for you, and that will be a high value trip.

5 MR. RUDEN: And the airline, then that
6 market of fares I was describing which is a portion of
7 the market that's out there, and I think you and I
8 agree on that, those situations exist, are documented
9 in DOT files, that part of the market probably would
10 be lost to travel agents.

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: To a good travel agent
12 who understands and has access to all of the tools,
13 there's no reason why that should be true. Nothing in
14 the world prevents, as we heard from the last hearing,
15 the travel agent from understanding that the internet
16 is another tool available to them to find the best
17 fare for their customer. And in fact, we had the one
18 gentleman from a travel agency who just developed
19 technology within his own agency to facilitate that.

20 So, at the moment, it's a little clumsy
21 but the technology is coming. They can look at the
22 CRS and at the internet and whatever other resources
23 they may have available to them in order to best serve
24 their customer.

25 MR. RUDEN: Well, I wouldn't dispute that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they can look. But you do understand and the
2 subject is touched on at page 7 of your testimony
3 where you say the travel agents can sell web fares, no
4 problem. But of course, there are problems, aren't
5 there? Don't we agree that they can't do it really
6 efficiently because right now they don't have the
7 means to move all that information into a P&R record
8 they can manage in their CRS without doing a lot of
9 extra keystrokes and basically doing the work twice?
10 That's for one thing.

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Now, literally, if you
12 say literally today, that is true, but help is on the
13 way.

14 MR. RUDEN: Help is on the way.

15 MR. DOERNHAEFER: As we heard from the
16 gentleman who testified last time. And as Orbitz has
17 explored its opportunities with a company called the
18 AQUA to facilitate precisely that kind of --

19 MR. RUDEN: I heard that testimony a
20 little differently, that it was costing that agency a
21 lot of money and a lot of trouble to do that. But the
22 record will say whatever it says. There's also the
23 problem with CRS penalties, we agree on that. The
24 agent's got a, if he has a penalty provision in his
25 contract with booking thresholds every time he does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of these readily available bookings on the
2 internet, he's potentially being punished financially
3 for doing that because of those penalties.

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We agree completely on
5 that one. That is one of the problems that needs to
6 be addressed.

7 MR. RUDEN: Yes. And you make the point
8 at page 7 of your testimony that the CRS's have priced
9 themselves out of the business of selling web fares.
10 But it is not the case that all the web fares differ
11 from the CRS fares by the amount of those pricing
12 differences. There are, in fact, many web fares that
13 are hundreds and hundreds of dollars cheaper than
14 what's available in the CRS for the same service, the
15 same day, the same plane, same seats.

16 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, I would agree that
17 web fares are essentially all over the map today in a
18 broad range. But the overall point remains the same,
19 that you want to, when you are selling a ticket, you
20 are trying to preserve your, you're trying to lower
21 your distribution cost. You want the opportunity to
22 sell that through a cheap channel, an inexpensive
23 channel.

24 MR. RUDEN: And the overall point also
25 exists though, doesn't it, that you cannot explain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those price differences of hundreds and hundreds of
2 dollars on the basis of any cost difference in the
3 choice of channel that you're using to sell through.
4 CRS booking fees under even the most extreme scenario
5 do not amount to hundreds and hundreds of dollars on
6 the average against any ticket.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, what's happened
8 here, let's step back a little bit, what's happened
9 here is a new technology has come on the scene that
10 has been able to pull these web fares out of dark
11 closets of the individual carrier websites and put
12 them out first broadly on Orbitz and then rapidly on
13 the websites of our competitors. What the airlines
14 put into that basket certainly does vary. But the
15 point is to lower the distribution cost for the fares
16 that the airlines put into that basket and to make
17 them more accessible to the consumer. And that, I
18 think, is what's happened.

19 MR. RUDEN: Well, I understand that point,
20 but I'm really asking you a different question, I
21 think, and I don't want to go on and argue about it.
22 But the prices that are hundreds of dollars below CRS
23 prices, hundreds below on the internet are not
24 explainable, are they, by CRS cost of doing business
25 differences to the airline? There's nothing about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CRS booking fee structure that would explain that.

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right. I doubt very
3 much that there are many examples of the type of fare
4 you're discussing, you're hypothesizing here. But if
5 there were such a thing, it would exceed the amount of
6 difference in the cost of the CRS.

7 MR. RUDEN: You said at the top of page 8
8 of your testimony that as with all other services,
9 airlines don't want to spend money for services like
10 CRS's unless they're reasonably priced. Do you agree
11 that CRS services collectively viewed all the things
12 that they do for a travel agency in terms of the
13 ability to search, book and create a manageable
14 passenger name record that the agency can manager on
15 the consumer's behalf? That those services exceed the
16 services that are typically available through the
17 internet?

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Only if you ask me that
19 question today because we can do everything, I mean --

20 MR. RUDEN: I'm talking, to be clear, I
21 think, unless I say otherwise, all my questions are
22 about today, the world we're living in right now.

23 MR. DOERNHAEFER: But let's step back for
24 just a second. When Orbitz launched, we took
25 essentially two-thirds of what a CRS used to do and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started doing it ourselves. That was the search and
2 booking capability. The search, I'm sorry, the
3 database and search capability, okay? You can find
4 those fares more rapidly on Orbitz at less cost than
5 you can on CRS.

6 The next step in the chain is when we roll
7 out what we call direct connect or supplier link.
8 That's that step that actually takes the computer
9 reservation system out of the loop all together and
10 allows us to place a booking directly into the
11 airlines system. That means that from the supplier
12 side, we have completely eliminated the CRS. And
13 frankly, the next logical step is to turn our
14 attention to providing the services the CRS provided
15 to the travel agent and automate the back end of it as
16 well.

17 It's an obvious progression: we're first,
18 others will follow, and the technology will be there
19 soon for the travel agents.

20 MR. RUDEN: You know, what strikes me
21 about that is that what you just described is Orbitz
22 has become the CRS. You've taken over, if I
23 understand you correctly, essentially you will take
24 over the functions that they perform, get them out of
25 the way and you'll do this and set up direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connections with the major airline at least with
2 internal reservation systems and you will be the CRS.

3 MR. DOERNHAEFER: With regulatory change,
4 we believe we could enter the CRS market and do it
5 cheaper than the guys that are there today. Will they
6 go away? I doubt it. They have massive resources and
7 a lot of invested technology. They will have to adopt
8 and compete, however, something they never have been
9 exposed to for many, many years. But we're not going
10 to unseat the CRS's overnight.

11 MR. RUDEN: Well, am I missing something?
12 We would have then, would we not, a five airline-
13 owned CRS called Orbitz?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: And Saber and Galileo
15 and --

16 MR. RUDEN: Perhaps, but what you
17 described is a new CRS called Orbitz that's owned by
18 the five major airlines.

19 MR. DOERNHAEFER: And we have WorldSpan
20 that's owned by three airlines today.

21 MR. RUDEN: I understand.

22 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yet that scenario is
23 certainly possible. But it will be a fifth new
24 entrant into the market instead of four. How could
25 that be bad from the prospective of the travel agent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who now gets to choose between five CRS's each
2 competing for their service and to provide it at the
3 lowest possible cost?

4 MR. RUDEN: How it can be bad is a
5 question the Commission will, I'm sure, spend some
6 time talking about. And you say that, on page 9 of
7 your testimony, you say that as you did verbally, the
8 travel agents are paying the price for the failure of
9 the CRS rules to contain CRS booking fees. Then, it's
10 your view, I take it your being Orbitz' here, of
11 course, this is not personal, that the problem the
12 travel agents face is really DOT's fault, that they
13 should have seen this coming and done regulatory
14 things, taken regulatory actions to do something about
15 it.

16 MR. DOERNHAEFER: If the, what's needed
17 here is the travel agents need to be able to select a
18 better tool than they had, the one they have in front
19 of them today, one that will cost an entire system
20 less. And had the regulations change more rapidly?
21 The answer is yes, we may well have been able to avoid
22 the situation that we have today. But the good news
23 is, I think, the Department of Transportation is
24 addressing that problem as we sit here today. There
25 are proposed rules that, I think, they're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come out sometime December.

2 MR. RUDEN: But the Orbitz-CRS that we
3 just talked about wouldn't function under the old
4 rules. You would require, in order to do what you're
5 talking about doing, you would require significant
6 changes in those rules?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We would need changes to
8 the rules, whether it's significant or not, I don't
9 know. But that we can't enter the, we can't put this
10 out on the desktop directly of the travel agent
11 without regulatory change.

12 MR. RUDEN: Can you just in a minute tell
13 what those changes might be?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Sure. In section, it's
15 Part 255 of the CRS Rule, 14CFR255, section I'm sure
16 you know well.

17 MR. RUDEN: Yes.

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: The principal change
19 that would have to occur is the elimination of what's
20 called the participation rule, mandatory participation
21 rule which requires an airline, if it owns a system,
22 to participate in all systems to the same extent
23 essentially regardless of cost. And that would be a
24 problem, something we would want to avoid because it
25 would defeat the whole purpose of trying to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 competition up and running here. If the regulation
2 required the airlines that own us to give all of their
3 fares to all sources, even those sources that cost
4 them more to sell, you defeat the whole purpose of
5 trying to encourage a lower cost distribution channel.

6 If we could get rid of that rule, we could
7 then put Orbitz out on the desktops of the travel
8 agents, the travel agents could make the booking
9 through Orbitz that would cost the airlines less and
10 the airlines doesn't really, have no reason not to then
11 allow travel agents to sell all the inventory, even
12 the deep discount.

13 MR. RUDEN: But retaining the ability to
14 have those low fares, the very low fares available to
15 Orbitz and not to your other competitors is a very
16 important power, a very important economic reality for
17 your company, isn't it?

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: No, I mean, we don't
19 have that advantage anymore as we have demonstrated
20 pretty clearly. We had it for about six months until
21 the competition got engaged, got in the game, got
22 aggressive, started cutting the same sort of bargains
23 that we cut with the airlines. And now they have the
24 web fares, too.

25 MR. RUDEN: So, I shouldn't read the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement in your S-1 registration statement to the
2 Securities and Exchange Commission that if other, if
3 DOT implemented a requirement that the founding
4 airlines had to provide other GDS's the inventory
5 they're giving Orbitz, that you say that would have a
6 material adverse effect on Orbitz' business, that's
7 what the S-1 says. If you're not pulling back from
8 that statement.

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: No, I'm not pulling back
10 from that statement. These are in the risk factors
11 that you present to the investors, to potential
12 investors. If --

13 MR. RUDEN: But it's a true statement?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: If the regulations went
15 just in the direction you've just described, it would
16 be a disaster not only for Orbitz but for the travel
17 agency industry as well because once again, there
18 would be no, you would have avoided the idea of
19 competing for a low-cost channel. If the government
20 just said everybody gets everything starting today,
21 then, why would the CRS's ever lower their cost?
22 There's no incentive for --

23 MR. RUDEN: How did you get WorldSpan to
24 do it?

25 MR. DOERNHAEFER: They were going to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fares anyway, so why lower the cost for the
2 airline industry? That line on my chart continues to
3 trend upward and Orbitz that's locked into lower cost
4 deals doesn't get the margin that my competitors get
5 even though they all get the same fares.

6 MR. RUDEN: Well, Orbitz got WorldSpan to
7 agree to a reduction in the fees without those
8 regulatory changes and without Orbitz becoming a CRS
9 in its own right under a new set of CRS rules, how did
10 you do that?

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: The same way my
12 competitors or any large travel agent does. Any large
13 travel agent, as I mentioned before, has so much
14 volume that it can actually go to the CRS and say you
15 need to rebate part of the fee you're collecting from
16 the airline back to me. If you want all of my volume
17 or all of my hundreds of travel agents sitting at
18 their desktops booking through your CRS, you have to
19 actually rebate a part of that fee to me. That's what
20 we did with WorldSpan.

21 MR. RUDEN: But they already had all those
22 travel agents out there booking and using WorldSpan
23 and WorldSpan was getting that business. What did you
24 add to that?

25 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We had 20,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transactions a day. That's a lot for a CRS. So, we
2 are adding --

3 MR. RUDEN: That's Orbitz' share?

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's an approximate
5 amount of, you know, of air bookings we make per day.

6 That kind of volume and each one of those bookings
7 are made on some airline and that airline is forced to
8 pay WorldSpan the full CRS fee, the full booking fee.

9 What we said to WorldSpan, look, we can use WorldSpan
10 or we could use Saber or we could use Galileo. You
11 want us to use you WorldSpan for those 20,000 bookings
12 a day, you need to pay us. You need to rebate a part
13 of that to us.

14 And then, we turned around, took that
15 rebate and said to the airline, okay, we're getting a
16 rebate of the money you had to pay to the CRS. We'll
17 give part of that back to you if you'll ensure us that
18 we get to sell everything you sell. So, the money
19 goes in a big circle. It goes from the airline to
20 WorldSpan to Orbitz and then it goes back to the
21 airline in order to lower the effective cost of these
22 transactions.

23 MR. RUDEN: And that is the six-million-
24 dollar figure referred to in the registration
25 statement?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Correct.

2 MR. RUDEN: And you had 6,000,000
3 transactions according to the registration statement.

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Okay. I don't remember
5 that number off the top of my head.

6 MR. RUDEN: Take it for hypothetically
7 true as an assumption so that the rebate is a dollar a
8 transaction to the airline.

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I'll take that from your
10 numbers rather than try and make up my own. Another
11 way of looking at it that I can tell you is
12 effectively, it's about a 30 percent discount to the
13 airline on the booking fee they would have otherwise
14 paid. That's how we think about it. So, we went to
15 them and said, we will cost you less as a travel agent
16 and we will give you 30 percent of your CRS fee back
17 if you'll agree to give us all of your inventory. And
18 frankly, as I understand it today, that's exactly what
19 my competitors have done or nearly so, and the reason
20 they're not getting the web fares as well.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Gary, let me ask if
22 any of the Commissioners, we'll come back if Paul's
23 got some more questions, but let me open it up because
24 you've been very patient here within 50, 45 minutes --

25 MR. LAWSON: Did you all earn a profit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last year?

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We're a private company,
3 sir, so we're still not reporting those. But the
4 answer is no, we have not yet earned a profit.

5 MR. LAWSON: So, you're operating at a
6 loss?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Correct, yes.

8 MR. LAWSON: Substantial loss?

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Given that I'm in the
10 middle of a registration statement with the SEC, I
11 really can't go very far into that other than
12 reference back to the S-1 with the SEC.

13 MR. LAWSON: That's fine. So, WorldSpan,
14 which is a CRS company, correct?

15 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes.

16 MR. LAWSON: And so, they power your site,
17 is that correct?

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: They do today, yes. I
19 qualify that only because we're about to initiate
20 technology where we begin to move bookings off of
21 WorldSpan and make, and place them directly with the
22 airlines.

23 MR. LAWSON: So, the very, the GDS system
24 that you had, that your, or CRS systems that you're
25 complaining about as far as having --, you're really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contracted with the CRS system, is that correct?

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: When we entered the
3 business, as I mentioned, there's only one tool in the
4 toolbox and that's some CRS. Now, I would make sure
5 we're clear about this. When we entered the business,
6 we started doing about two-thirds of what a typical
7 CRS does. All we really needed them for is the
8 connection they have into each airline's internal
9 reservation system. Just that placing the actual
10 booking.

11 We do all of the database management and
12 search on our own. We have since we launched. And
13 we're now trying to move to replace that last step.

14 MR. LAWSON: So, just from, I'm trying to
15 get a perspective and I think I'm there, and just from
16 my perspective standpoint, the CRS cost then which are
17 apparently very similar, whether it's Galileo or
18 WorldSpan to the airlines that actually, that is
19 what's powering your site, too, and you're really
20 operating just off of volume leverage with the CRS, is
21 that correct?

22 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We use our volume of
23 sales to convince them to give us a rebate of that
24 booking fee. Exactly.

25 MR. LAWSON: Right. And WorldSpan is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 owned by the airlines?

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: WorldSpan is owned by
3 three airlines, yes.

4 MR. LAWSON: And Orbitz is owned by five
5 airlines?

6 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's correct.

7 MR. LAWSON: See a paradox there?

8 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Frankly, I see a paradox
9 for WorldSpan because Orbitz is moving forward to
10 implement technology that takes the number of bookings
11 we place on them down. And we're moving forward
12 whether, you know, with them or without them. But
13 frankly, in the long-term, they're all going to have
14 to come along. They're going to have to get into the
15 game to compete.

16 I think the parallel, actually the more
17 interesting parallel is Orbitz launched and provided
18 head-to-head competition for Expedia and Travelocity.

19 And what happened? Six months, we had an advantage,
20 we grew rapidly. They got in the game. They got
21 aggressive. They started cutting exactly the same
22 bargains that we did. They got the web fares and
23 frankly we've been tracking at almost dead-even in
24 terms of shared change between the three of us for the
25 entire year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What will happen next? The exact same
2 thing with computer reservation system business.
3 We'll get into the business. We'll be aggressive.
4 We'll be the low price setter and they're going to
5 have to come along.

6 MR. LAWSON: Just, finally, in
7 perspective, so, the airlines are currently losing
8 money, most of them. And you're currently losing
9 money. That's all I have.

10 MR. DOERNHAEFER: And the CRS business
11 isn't.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Any other, Maryles?

13 MR. MURPHY: Mr. Chairman, are we going to
14 have a limit on how long each Commissioner --

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I do, I was trying to
16 exert that. I think with Maryles --

17 MR. MURPHY: With nine Commissioners here,
18 if each Commissioner goes on a half-hour, we're not
19 going to get done tonight.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We are going to try to
21 get around. You have the floor now.

22 MR. MURPHY: I had several tickets of the
23 Cubs game. I was just going to leave Paul here and
24 Gary.

25 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Actually, all of Orbitz

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to the game today. Just so you know.

2 MR. MURPHY: I had basically two lines for
3 Mr. Doernhaefer. The first one is I'm trying to
4 understand a little better the dynamic that we're
5 seeing in these hearings. I understand why
6 Travelocity, Expedia and the CRS systems are critical
7 of Orbitz. I'm trying to understand why the travel
8 agents seem to be focusing more of their ire on Orbitz
9 than on other large internet travel agencies like
10 Expedia, Travelocity and the CRS systems who they are
11 captive of to a large degree. Could you try to
12 explain the dynamics please?

13 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Maybe we should just ask
14 Mr. Ruden. No, the honest answer, Mr. Murphy, is I
15 can't explain that. We have moved, we entered into
16 this marketplace years after Travelocity and Expedia.
17 Travelocity and Expedia are still the dominant
18 players. We are a third in size to them and that
19 segment of the industry continues to grow but we are
20 still only 15 percent, just only 15 percent of all air
21 tickets are actually sold --, are sold via the
22 internet.

23 So, most of the sales, 70 percent of the
24 sales are still going through traditional travel
25 agents. And you know, if you look at this, what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really challenging to the travel agent is not only the
2 third-party websites like Travelocity and Expedia now,
3 but the individual airline websites which according to
4 the latest data are growing faster than the rest of
5 us.

6 When I started in this business, it was
7 that 15 percent or so of tickets that were sold online
8 were split almost exactly evenly between the
9 individual sites like AA.com and United.com and so
10 forth and all the rest of Travelocity, Expedia and
11 Orbitz. And then, in the latest statistics, the split
12 has now gone to 58-42. So, 58 percent now through
13 individual sites and 42 percent through the third-
14 party sites. So, that strikes me as misplaced concern
15 as well.

16 MR. MURPHY: On page 18, you had some
17 specific recommendations for the Commission to
18 consider and your first one is that the travel agent-
19 CRS contract relationship needs to be looked at and
20 modified. Having been at DOT the last time around
21 when that was attempted, I think you know that is a
22 very difficult thing to do because as soon as you
23 close one issue, others pop up almost immediately.

24 Did you make these, you got into very
25 specific recommendations, about half a dozen or so,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did you make these same specific recommendations to
2 DOT during their rule-making that they're conducting
3 now?

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We have presented most
5 of those same recommendations and then we look forward
6 to an opportunity to do that again when they actually
7 promulgate a proposed rule.

8 MR. MURPHY: Your first was to prohibit
9 productivity pricing. Did you make that
10 recommendation to DOT?

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes.

12 MR. MURPHY: What was the reaction of the
13 travel agents to that?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: My sense is that the
15 travel agents agree that productivity pricing is not a
16 good thing for them. It does have a tendency to
17 prevent them from changing from the one tool they have
18 chosen first to any other tool because as they try and
19 move bookings off the existing CRS and try moving
20 somewhere else, the cost for the remaining bookings of
21 the old CRS goes up higher and higher to them. So, if
22 they don't make certain targets, then they start
23 having to pay for the system. So, it locks them in in
24 a way that's quite onerous.

25 MR. MURPHY: And how about the airlines,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was their reaction to prohibiting productivity
2 pricing?

3 MR. DOERNHAEFER: The airlines, as far as
4 I know, are in agreement with the need to change the
5 productivity pricing elements of those contracts.

6 MR. MURPHY: That's all I have. Thank
7 you.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Pat. Any
9 other questions?

10 MS. CASTO: Yes. I just have one
11 question. Gary, is the reason why you can charge less
12 to your suppliers is because of the technology that
13 you use?

14 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes.

15 MS. CASTO: The other CRS systems are so
16 old they're using the old mainframe?

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's exactly right.
18 We were able to start with a blank sheet of paper and
19 used today's technology so that the system that powers
20 Orbitz and does essentially all of the things that a
21 CRS does today would fit in this portion of this room.
22 And indeed it does. It's out in a suburban facility
23 here in Chicago and it uses racks of serial processors
24 of the latest technology, as opposed to a bunker size
25 of the Rose Bowl that Saber maintains in Tulsa,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Oklahoma to house its computer systems that are all
2 the old mainframe IBM's.

3 We also are a company of 190 employees as
4 opposed to literally thousands at Saber or at the
5 other companies. We were able to do this in a way
6 that was much more efficient than they could have done
7 when starting in the 70's as they did.

8 MR. ROPER: Let me go tie it back to the
9 consumer and to the travel agency. Our objective is
10 the Commission shall study whether the financial
11 condition of the travel agent is declining. And if
12 so, the effect this will have on the consumer.

13 Your comment earlier about escape the
14 reliance on the CRS's, I want to go back to somewhat
15 the question that you asked. You believe that the
16 brick and mortar travel agent will survive if they
17 escape their reliance on the CRS's which will then --

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's exactly right.
19 What has to happen is once the brick and mortar travel
20 agent has the ability to move off the high-cost tool
21 they have, they are then in a position to better serve
22 both their customer and the supplier, because the
23 supplier then is happy to give them access to all the
24 inventory and the cheapest thing, even the cheapest
25 fares in a very efficient way because it cost them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little to distribute through the brick and mortar
2 travel agent. That serves the consumer who can now
3 choose either between the internet or the brick and
4 mortar travel agent, and it serves the supply chain
5 because it's more efficient.

6 But somehow, we have to figure out how to
7 allow the small travel agent to be weaned from the
8 current CRS, either by the CRS getting more aggressive
9 and more competitive in lowering its costs or by new
10 technology that replaces it.

11 MR. ROPER: Well, Chambers of Commerce
12 would just love when the big guys, when you bang heads
13 with each other, we love when United and American bang
14 heads with each other here and Southwest in Chicago
15 because we win. We love when SPC and AT&T bang heads
16 with each other. So, you know, get in there and keep
17 fighting.

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Any other? Yes,
20 Joyce?

21 MS. ROUGE: Gary, I'm totally sympathetic
22 that the airlines have to be able to have a low cost
23 of distribution. And I'd like to probe that a little
24 further because you were talking about the, you know,
25 if the CRS's charge X and Orbitz is charging X less 30

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, and they have their own websites which would
2 be the least expensive form of distribution.

3 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's probably correct.

4 You know, one of the things that I'm not sure the
5 airlines have all necessarily done very well is figure
6 out what the actual total cost of operating their
7 websites really are. But there is, the general
8 industry assumption is that it is lower cost to
9 distribute through your own website.

10 MS. ROUGE: So that would be a great way
11 for them to keep their cost low.

12 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Absolutely, and that's
13 why I think you see the growth in the industry to go
14 58 percent on airline websites and 42 percent on to
15 the third-party sites as the airlines are following
16 frankly in the Southwest Airlines model.

17 MS. ROUGE: For the partners that, the
18 five airline founders, obviously they're looking for
19 less cost distribution model by, you know, building
20 Orbitz, by founding Orbitz. How much cost savings
21 have they realized to date?

22 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, to date with only
23 one year's operating history, it would be very
24 difficult for us to estimate that. But it was, there
25 are two things going on here. One is that I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major airlines found that they needed not only their
2 own websites but many of their customers, unlike the
3 more faithful Southwest Airlines customers, would not
4 necessarily come to each individual website.

5 So, the thinking was to create more
6 competition, lower cost in the whole distribution
7 channel, and hope as it happened that that competition
8 spreads. The other airlines, I think in this
9 industry, are interested in lots of alternative means
10 of distribution. It's good for the consumer, you
11 capture every kind of consumer. They can choose brick
12 and mortar, online, individual carrier website, third-
13 party website, but the point is to get the cost of the
14 overall system down through competition.

15 That was not happening when it was just
16 Expedia and Travelocity. So, they're encouraging a
17 cost savings that they'll receive on Orbitz but that
18 cost saving will spread to the cost savings as the
19 channel becomes more competitive.

20 MS. ROUGE: And can you tell me how the
21 travel agent is going to benefit? You described
22 yourself as a travel agent, that you're a little
23 different because you're owned by five airlines. And
24 are you aware of any other travel agency that's owned
25 by airlines?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOERNHAEFER: There would be SATA and
2 there's other but essentially, no.

3 MS. ROUGE: Right, okay.

4 MR. LAWSON: SATA.

5 MR. DOERNHAEFER: SATA.

6 MS. ROUGE: SATA, yes.

7 MR. LAWSON: That's not a, well, there are
8 better examples.

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right. Exactly, yes.
10 That's why I sort of dismissed it afterwards.

11 MS. ROUGE: And your goal is to become the
12 new form of the CRS. So, how will that benefit the
13 travel agency from a fee standpoint? I mean, are
14 they, I mean, they're already locked in to the old
15 CRS, and then now there's going to be a new CRS where
16 they're going to pay fees and --

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, that's, my point
18 is precisely what you're suggesting here is that
19 current travel, travel agents today need a way to be
20 able to get off of the expensive channel. And we hope
21 to enter that market eventually as a lower cost CRS.
22 And if the travel agent, you know, is wise and looks
23 around, they either get their existing CRS to match
24 that cost and come down or they shift channels.

25 And they shift because they can then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presumably cut better deals with the airlines because
2 they're saving the airlines money. So, they get
3 access to web fares, they get access to other things.

4 If you save the airline industry money, I mean, you
5 would help travel agents that are helping you.

6 MS. ROUGE: And then, the travel agents
7 would be able to book that as a P&R as opposed to
8 booking it as a consumer.

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Correct. Correct,
10 eventually we hope that that's the case.

11 MS. ROUGE: That's your plan?

12 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right. Tom?

14 MR. DUNNE: Okay. I have just sort of a
15 two-part question, if I understand this correctly,
16 where you're heading and what have you and I realize
17 that you're based on technology and have made the
18 advancements on technology which I commend anybody on
19 this day and age. But also, in the present system of
20 the CRS's, the way I understand it, the smaller agents
21 are punished because of the fact of a number of
22 tickets they could basically write and therefore have
23 to pay a larger fee.

24 If you're successful at reaching your
25 goal, number one, will in effect then the small and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large agency have competitive fees or equal fees or
2 equal access of charges so that the small's can
3 eventually grow and the large's can still be large?
4 Will there be a protection that both of them get equal
5 fees and that there's not a disproportion or I don't
6 want to use the word kickback, but a rebate from the
7 airlines back and forth? Will there be a protection
8 in that?

9 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Orbitz' principles today
10 treat all airlines the same so that we offer them
11 exactly the same what we call charter associate deal.

12 And it expressly says the deal will be the same
13 regardless of the volume of tickets we will sell in
14 that airline. It's too soon for us to tell, to be
15 able to answer your question about how we will price,
16 you know, when we are able after regulatory change to
17 enter the CRS market. But I think the example of how
18 we entered the travel agency business, treating
19 obviously all consumers alike but also all travel
20 suppliers alike regardless of the volume of sales they
21 would distribute through us might be a good indication
22 that that principle would continue.

23 MR. DUNNE: Okay. My second part of the
24 question would be, let's say everything is successful
25 and it's a perfect world and everything works out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. What is going to keep the new system from
2 turning exactly what the old system as if in fact
3 you're a CRS that has got antiquated from what I can
4 understand from your testimony?

5 MR. DOERNHAEFER: The answer should be
6 that we are the fifth new system, or fifth system to
7 enter the market, and the answer to your question is
8 competition. It's just, it's inconceivable to believe
9 that the existing CRS's are going to just rollover and
10 go away because of one new competitor entered the
11 market, particularly a CRS the size of Saber today has
12 over 50 percent of all travel agency locations.

13 So, the answer is we're just the fifth new
14 entrant. We're not likely to rule the world in any
15 time soon, anymore than we, you know, we have been
16 able to do so by entering the travel market as a
17 travel agent from which we now command something under
18 two percent of all airline tickets sold in the
19 domestic US. It's the competition we're looking for,
20 but it's not likely to lead to some dominant position.

21 MR. DUNNE: Very good. Thank you, that's
22 all I have.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Any other pressing
24 questions? Paul had one or two others that we'll try
25 to get on the record quickly. I apologize but to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very honest with the, oh, Anne, do you have something?
2 I'm sorry. In Washington, there were a lot,
3 obviously a lot of questions that came up.

4 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Sure, I'd be happy to.

5 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We're taking a little
6 longer than we really can afford to.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I'm perfectly happy to
8 stay as long as you like.

9 DR. MITCHELL: Thank you. In looking at
10 the situation that you described and realizing that
11 you're owned by five largest airlines that control 80
12 percent of the lift, they're also the same airlines or
13 some of them at least that developed a very close
14 relationship with travel agents when it was helpful to
15 the airlines. They developed the CRS systems when
16 they were helpful to the airlines. And then, they
17 used those elements as long as it was helpful and then
18 they were scrapped in a large sense.

19 And in thinking about the consumer, in the
20 long term, I think we must be aware of what can happen
21 if five airlines that control 80 percent of the lift
22 have almost complete control of the consumer, will
23 that in the long run be best for the consumer? And
24 how do you view that as something that you would be
25 sure and protect?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's a great question.
2 I mean, this industry though is really all driven by
3 the consumer in the sense that the consumer now is
4 getting an array of choices. And the airline has very
5 limited control over which channel the consumer
6 chooses to purchase the ticket. The consumers used to
7 be able to purchase it in really only two ways. You
8 could either call the airline or you can call a
9 traditional travel agent.

10 Now, you can go on to the internet and you
11 can choose from individual airline websites or third-
12 party sites. Some third-party sites, one certain
13 third-party site owned by the airlines and two plus
14 Trip.com, an up and coming new competitor not owned by
15 the airline.

16 So, the point here is to just develop a
17 range of choices, no one of which is likely to become
18 dominant in any time in the future. You can see from
19 the current market shares it just isn't happening the
20 way our critics were concerned about before we
21 launched. All we've done is add one more player in
22 the market who is kind of a low-cost, low-price leader
23 and is pushing the others to do that. But the others
24 aren't going away. So, the consumer is just
25 benefitting from choice of channel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MITCHELL: I'm not sure the consumer
2 would be as widely agreeable when the service levels
3 for the consumer have gone in a nosedive. And I
4 certainly think we should be absolutely concerned that
5 the options for consumers price-wise don't go in a
6 nosedive once you have them in your control.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, I think the
8 competition in the marketplace through all these
9 different distribution channels will at least keep
10 that aspect really striving for the best interest of
11 the consumer. I mean, not only did we enter with low
12 cost for the supplier, but we entered with a whole new
13 concept of consumer service. I don't know if anyone
14 here has booked a ticket on Orbitz but when you book
15 on Orbitz, you can sign up for care alerts, for
16 instance.

17 We have a staff, a former air traffic
18 controller who watches the weather.

19 DR. MITCHELL: That thrills me to death to
20 know that you do all that.

21 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Who watches the
22 individual airline operations of the day, forecast
23 delay. We run it against our database of customers.
24 And if you've given us a way to reach you, we will let
25 you know about the status of your flight throughout

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the day.

2 DR. MITCHELL: You know, I just wish the
3 five airlines, the ones that own 80 percent of the
4 lift had been as concerned to move forward with
5 technology in a responsible way over the last several
6 years rather than get to this point.

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, the great news is
8 that our CEO came from the airline industry where he
9 pioneered a lot of consumer benefits and a real focus
10 on the consumer at Swiss Air. And he has come here
11 and brought that focus with him. So, at least from
12 Orbitz' perspective, you know, look for us to be
13 providing you the best possible customer service for
14 the segment of the business we control. I can't
15 necessarily promise that the food is going to get
16 better on the airline when you get there or there'll
17 be food.

18 DR. MITCHELL: Or that there'll be any.
19 Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right. Paul, we
21 got a couple more and we're going to wrap up.

22 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Given that you've now
23 essentially come clean about Orbitz' anticipated
24 future as a CRS and given the history that we all know
25 and shared from the old days when airlines ran and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 owned and controlled the CRS's, I'm assuming that your
2 comments to DOT in the upcoming rule-making that we
3 all want to have happen soon will say we're back. Is
4 that right? You're going to tell them this plan, that
5 Orbitz is really the new, the born-again CRS
6 controlled by five airlines?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I think our S-1
8 adequately identifies our intent to enter the direct
9 connect segment of the business which essentially puts
10 us down that path as our business plan with Aqua. I
11 don't think that this is particularly a secret
12 anymore.

13 MR. RUDEN: And in that regard, while your
14 testimony on page 16 talks about new non-airline
15 investors and the like, it's absolutely clear, isn't
16 it, from the S-1 statement that the five founding
17 airlines who are in complete control of Orbitz today
18 intend to remain in complete control into the
19 foreseeable future?

20 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Certainly, post IPO,
21 they will continue to control the fate of Orbitz. How
22 far that reaches into the future, I can't tell.

23 MR. RUDEN: You characterized Orbitz on
24 page 10 and following as I've heard it characterized
25 before, it was Jeff Katz in Congress that said, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we're just another travel agent, you call
2 yourselves a travel agent and somewhere else you say,
3 we're just a startup travel agent, just like every
4 other agent, and you describe a lot of the things that
5 Orbitz does. But you didn't mention that Orbitz has
6 an arrangement with the charter associates for the
7 payment of minimum transaction fees. And those fees,
8 in fact, make Orbitz very, very different, don't they,
9 from all other travel agencies?

10 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Not at all. We are a
11 large travel --

12 MR. RUDEN: Well, let me ask you
13 specifically what I'm talking about so we don't get
14 into a philosophy debate.

15 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Okay.

16 MR. RUDEN: When the airlines eliminated
17 base commissions to travel agents in general, they did
18 not terminate the minimum guarantee transaction fee to
19 Orbitz, did they?

20 MR. DOERNHAEFER: When the industry
21 eliminated base commissions, it immediately turned
22 around and negotiated overriding other transactions
23 like that with the larger travel agents. We qualify
24 as a larger travel agent and we continue to be paid
25 under our agreement. Not at all unlike any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large travel agent that continues to receive --

2 MR. RUDEN: But isn't it true that you did
3 not have to negotiate those fees when the airlines,
4 the major carriers, Southwest excluded, went to zero,
5 you didn't have to go back and attempt to renegotiate
6 with anybody? You have a contractual commitment from
7 the airlines to pay Orbitz minimum transaction fees
8 that's locked in, done deal, that changes your
9 situation relative to the other agencies, that's all
10 I'm asking.

11 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes. When we entered
12 the market, we negotiated a deal with the airlines
13 that locked in a fee that at the time we signed the
14 contract was lower than they were paying as a base
15 commission to any other travel agent. Any other
16 travel agent. And it is promised to decline every
17 year into the future.

18 We were fortunate enough to sign that
19 contract two years before the unfortunate events of
20 the September 11th, and that contract remains in place
21 for our owners for some period of time to come.

22 MR. RUDEN: All right. Can you explain
23 briefly what the mechanism was by which those minimum
24 transaction fees were entered into between Orbitz and
25 the founders? Was your board of directors involved in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Actually, that precedes
3 my time in the job with Orbitz. So, I inherited the
4 charter associate agreements when I took the job in
5 September.

6 MR. RUDEN: So, you don't know that
7 history personally?

8 MR. DOERNHAEFER: No, I do not know that
9 history personally. I should point out though that
10 you, Mr. Ruden, that you continue to make mention to
11 the charter associate agreement applying only to the
12 five founders and that is, of course, not true.

13 MR. RUDEN: No, no. I did not mean to
14 imply that. I understand that all of the charter
15 associate airlines are 43 in total including the five
16 owners.

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Correct.

18 MR. RUDEN: All signed that same deal.

19 MR. DOERNHAEFER: That's exactly right.

20 MR. RUDEN: And gave you the benefits of
21 that same deal.

22 MR. DOERNHAEFER: And we gave them the
23 benefits of that deal. That's the way I look at it.

24 MR. RUDEN: You have noted in your
25 testimony, and this kind of wraps things up for me,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a couple of places all the problems that travel
2 agents face because of the CRS contracts and they're
3 kind of caught on the left and caught on the right.
4 You talked earlier about making bookings on the
5 internet. You discussed some of the problems that
6 that entails.

7 Other than cutting their compensation to
8 zero, what have the airlines themselves done, in your
9 view, to mitigate the impact of all these problems on
10 travel agents, in particular the small ones? Anything
11 come to mind?

12 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Well, I am a travel
13 agent and I'm not one of the airlines. You have
14 probably better witnesses to answer that question, but
15 the thrust of what we are, we at Orbitz are trying to
16 do is to try and to inject new competition into this
17 marketplace and frankly give guidance to commissions
18 like this on how we think we could free up the travel
19 agents from the burdens and allow them to take
20 advantage of the new technology. That's the best that
21 I can offer.

22 MR. RUDEN: Well, then, maybe my final two
23 questions related to the same subject, the rule-making
24 that you've talked about is going to come sometime
25 this year, we think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOERNHAEFER: We think.

2 MR. RUDEN: And it's going to take, if
3 history is any guide and it usually is, about a year
4 to complete.

5 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I mean, we're all
6 guessing here about the DOT's pace.

7 MR. RUDEN: Right.

8 MR. DOERNHAEFER: But I'd be surprised if
9 they don't get it finished before they are obligated
10 to roll the rule over again which would mean March of
11 '03, of 2003.

12 MR. RUDEN: That would be an interesting
13 phenomenon to witness. And then, the rules have to
14 have their effect, work through the marketplace,
15 technology has to change in response to it,
16 relationships have to change and so forth. All that
17 will take time, too.

18 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Yes, it will.

19 MR. RUDEN: Have you been apprized by
20 Orbitz' five owners, who as Dr. Mitchell just reminded
21 us control most of the domestic market, of anything
22 they intend to do during that time period to mitigate
23 the impact of the losses and the other adversities
24 that you described travel agents are suffering under?

25 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I haven't had any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversations about that sort of subject one way or
2 another.

3 MR. RUDEN: Okay. Do you think Orbits for
4 itself would be interested in participating in
5 collective bargaining with the travel agents and the
6 airlines about those issues?

7 MR. DOERNHAEFER: I've never thought about
8 the issue of participating in a collective bargaining
9 but it's not something that I think is necessarily in
10 the best interest of the marketplace as a whole.

11 MR. RUDEN: All right. Mr. Chairman, in
12 the interest of time, I'll stop asking questions.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, Paul, I
14 appreciate it. Gary, we obviously haven't gotten
15 through all the questions and if you'd be willing to
16 take them in writing and get back to us?

17 MR. DOERNHAEFER: Absolutely.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I appreciate it,
19 because I don't think we've -- it even though we took
20 an hour and 15 minutes. But we thank you for
21 indulgence and participation and thanks for being with
22 us.

23 We're going to move on to Scott Yohe of
24 Delta Airlines. If you could come up please? United,
25 we have Greg Taylor, where you are out there and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apologize but a couple of Commissioners did request
2 that we have a chance to break to look at the United
3 testimony. So, we're going to do you all after the
4 lunch break if we could because we didn't get the
5 testimony until this morning.

6 Scott, thanks for joining us. I
7 appreciate it.

8 MR. YOHE: Sure. I was going to say, I've
9 never been to Wrigley Field, Gerry, so if we can get
10 this done in time, I'd love to go with you.

11 Thank you, Mr. Chairman. On behalf of
12 Delta Airlines, we appreciate the opportunity to be
13 here this morning to provide our testimony to the
14 Commission on this very important subject. You have,
15 as been described previously, two very important
16 charges from the Congress. First, to determine
17 whether the financial condition of travel agents is
18 declining and if so, what the effect of that decline
19 is on consumers. And secondly, I think the emphasis
20 here this morning is the correct one, whether or not
21 there are impediments to information regarding
22 services and products offered by the airline industry.

23 First of all, let me just state right up
24 front that we certainly think this is an important
25 Commission. The work is very important. There have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been, needless to say, an awful lot of discussion,
2 conjecture, debate about the subjects and I think that
3 this Commission certainly will help in bringing a lot
4 f clarity to these issues. And I think it will be a
5 very important guide to Congress and to the regulatory
6 agencies, DOT in particular, as they look at these
7 very important questions.

8 We certainly agree with the Commission
9 that consumers should have full and complete access to
10 information of our services, and that is our goal.
11 And we think that benefits us, that benefits our
12 customers. And certainly, we believe the travel
13 agents are a very important part and will remain a
14 very important part in our distribution network.

15 Again, Delta's goal, very simply stated,
16 is to give consumers what they want at the lowest
17 possible cost. And we're committed to extending our
18 product to all consumers, selling our tickets through
19 every distribution channel that consumers want to use.

20 Certainly the information age has dramatically
21 improved consumer access to air travel information.
22 But more importantly, it has also created enormous new
23 consumer choice. Consumers now can choose the way
24 they want to shop for their travel needs.

25 It's very critical in that regard in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keeping that in mind that this Commission makes sure
2 in its report that entails the Department of
3 Transportation that it should avoid any steps that
4 would stifle the internet or restrict new consumer
5 choice that the e-commerce revolution has spawned.
6 It's very important to first put our testimony in
7 context. By that, I mean, we have to look at this and
8 Delta's role in this in the context of the financial
9 crisis that we're facing. Not just ourselves but the
10 entire industry.

11 Last year, I'm sure you've heard this, US
12 airlines collectively lost \$7.7 billion dollars.
13 Delta alone lost a billion dollars. Two major
14 airlines are now seeking government loans of nearly
15 three billion dollars to meet their capital needs for
16 survival. In the first quarter of this year alone,
17 industry loss has climbed by an additional \$2.4
18 billion and Delta's losses in the first quarter
19 totaled nearly \$390 million.

20 Airline revenues are now down 20 percent
21 where they were a year ago. What we're also seeing is
22 that the average ticket prices continue to decline.
23 The airlines simply do not have today any pricing
24 power in this environment. Our average domestic
25 round-trip fare is \$45 dollars lower in the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quarter of this year as compared to the same period
2 last year. What that means quite simply is that we
3 cannot pass new costs on to consumers. And it means
4 that any new costs, whether they're security, taxes,
5 fees or other unfunded mandates are directly impacting
6 our bottom line.

7 Let me now turn to what Delta is doing in
8 response to this financial crisis and what it's meant
9 for distribution of our product. Obviously, this
10 crisis has forced us to find ways to cut cost in every
11 aspect of our operation. No aspect of our business
12 has been spared. We have lost over 13,000 jobs at my
13 company since last September. The industry has lost
14 over 100,000 jobs.

15 Our flight schedules are down 15 percent.

16 We cut our orders to Boeing for wide-body aircraft in
17 this year and next year from 56 to 13. The airlines
18 have parked 350 airplanes. We still have 40 airplanes
19 idle.

20 The key point here is that this crisis is
21 forcing us to find ways to reduce cost and improve
22 efficiency. And this obviously has to include the
23 cost of distributing our tickets which is the third
24 largest cost variable that we have totaling about \$1.7
25 billion dollars a year. Within that context, let me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the specific issues that the Commission is
2 considering beginning with the question of the
3 condition of travel agents in the current environment.

4 First, I want to make it very, very clear,
5 we're committed to extending our reach to all
6 customers selling our tickets through every
7 distribution channel that consumers want to use.
8 Traditional travel agents are part of that network.
9 Today, traditional travel agents sell 47 percent of
10 Delta tickets and they generate 64 percent of all
11 revenue for Delta sales.

12 Some have suggested the changes to the
13 Commission's structure which we recently took, to
14 suggest that we are banding travel agents, or worse,
15 intentionally driving customers to lower cost channels
16 and that simply is not true. Delta spends hundreds of
17 million dollars a year to support the sales efforts of
18 traditional travel agents. Let me review those.
19 First, CRS booking fees. Delta spent more than \$350
20 million dollars in CRS booking fees in the year 2001.

21 These booking fees, by the way, as you've
22 heard previously, have been increasing to the tune of
23 four to seven percent every year since 1999. Again,
24 while prices are falling or profits are falling, CRS
25 booking fees continue to rise. In addition, unlike

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most merchants, travel agents are not required to
2 enter into merchant agreements with major credit card
3 vendors to sell airline tickets, that airlines, Delta
4 pays the agencies' merchant fees and this is up to
5 three percent of every transaction. For Delta, that
6 represented approximately a \$190 million dollars in
7 the year 2001.

8 Finally, while we have eliminated fixed or
9 base commissions, we still do have hundreds of
10 incentive commission contracts from large and small
11 travel agents who we believe are very important in
12 terms of driving business and driving market share to
13 Delta. We want to reward those travel agents based
14 upon their sales performance in delivering more
15 customers and more revenues to Delta. We think that's
16 appropriate.

17 But not all consumers want the services of
18 travel agents, and that's very clear. Some prefer the
19 convenience and control of online tools, which brings
20 me to the second question before this Commission. The
21 information age has clearly dramatically improved
22 consumer choice in their travel in ways that
23 previously we did not contemplate. Before e-commerce
24 revolution, consumers had to call individual airline
25 reservations departments or go to a travel agent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get fare information.

2 Those traditional options are still
3 available, but they're no longer obviously the only
4 choice. The internet gives every consumer direct
5 access and control as far as their purchasing choices.

6 Many consumers want that and that's why we are
7 continuing to participate in a more substantial way in
8 that channel. The e-commerce revolution has made
9 information about fares and schedules more readily
10 available than ever before, and again, has created
11 unprecedented choice.

12 Consumers are voting with their wallets by
13 choosing to buy tickets through online channels.
14 Delta.com generated \$1.1 billion dollars in revenue
15 for Delta in the year 2001. That's a 45 percent
16 increase of year 2000. Online travel agencies,
17 Expedia, Travelocity and Orbitz are also flourishing.

18 Delta sales via Expedia grew 54 percent from the year
19 2000 to 2001. Sales in Travelocity grew 18 percent
20 during the same period. Today, Delta sells
21 approximately 24 percent of its tickets through either
22 Delta.com or online travel agencies.

23 Why? It's quite simple. These online
24 channels save Delta money because they reduce the high
25 cost of CRS booking fees. Sales through Delta.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avoid the GDS-CRS booking fees all together. It costs
2 Delta 75 percent less to sell a ticket through
3 Delta.com than it does through a CRS company. We have
4 negotiated significant CRS rebates from major online
5 travel agents.

6 Obviously you heard in great detail about
7 the relationship with Orbitz, but we've also done the
8 same thing with Travelocity and with Expedia. Delta
9 has agreements with Travelocity and Expedia that
10 provide those two companies with web fares. It costs
11 Delta roughly 50 percent less to sell a ticket through
12 these online agencies as through normal travel agent
13 distribution channels.

14 The key point here is that Delta must find
15 ways to cut costs to survive. And those costs
16 certainly, those cost-cutting measures certainly are
17 reflected in lower fares to consumers including web
18 fares. We think that web fares are providing very
19 important benefits to consumers. But despite the
20 evidence to the contrary, there continue to be a
21 number of allegations about web fares and whether or
22 not consumers are receiving the full benefit of web
23 fares.

24 Some travel agents complain that web fares
25 are not fair to them and consumers who choose to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage of the online channels. One allegation
2 which is totally false is that web fares are not
3 available to many, many consumers. Any travel agent
4 can sell Delta web fares to its customers via Delta's
5 online agency service center. We have created a means
6 by which travel agents can access Delta web fares and
7 can sell and purchase those web fares and sell them.
8 The fact that some consumers choose not to shop online
9 does not make it unfair to offer discounts to those
10 who do.

11 Many businesses offer discounts to
12 consumers who shop through less expensive distribution
13 channels, whether that's an internet website or a
14 warehouse superstore or a rural factory outlet.
15 Airlines are no different. It is no more and fair to
16 offer discount airline tickets on the internet than it
17 is to offer discount commissions for online stock
18 trades or discount prices for consumer products in a
19 warehouse superstore. The key here is that low fares
20 benefit consumers. And any regulatory attempts to
21 interfere with those distribution channels will
22 absolutely result in increase in fares to consumers.

23 Let me now turn very briefly, and I don't
24 want to spend a lot of time on it, to Delta's
25 relationship with Orbitz because I think you've heard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough about Orbitz this morning from Orbitz itself,
2 and I think Gary in his answers to this question made
3 for me frankly, the very compelling business case that
4 motivated us to get involved with that particular
5 venture. But it's really quite simple. What we are
6 trying to do is respond to what consumers want. And
7 our consumers are telling us that they wanted lower
8 cost, unbiased distribution channel.

9 That's what Orbitz is. And Orbitz has
10 obviously engendered lots of competition between
11 itself and other online agencies. And that is
12 certainly, I think, a compelling reason why we
13 recently entered into web fare agreements with
14 Travelocity and Expedia.

15 Let me just mention a couple of other
16 things regarding our relationship with Orbitz that are
17 important to put into the record. First of all,
18 Delta's contract with Orbitz is not exclusive. You've
19 heard that and I want to reaffirm that. Orbitz has,
20 let me repeat this, Orbitz has no unique access to
21 Delta web fares.

22 Any travel agent can book any Delta web
23 fare as I said via the online agency service center
24 which we've created. Orbitz earned the right to sell
25 web fares on the Orbitz website by offering us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant rebates to the very expensive CRS booking
2 fees. We make that same offer available to other
3 sellers online through other channels.

4 Finally, let me address one last matter
5 that relates to travel agents and our decision to
6 eliminate base commissions. We certainly have been
7 criticized for our decision in March of this year to
8 no longer pay a base commission on travel agent ticket
9 sales in the United States. This change was a very
10 painful one, but one that we had to take in order to
11 reduce our cost. It also reflected what we see in
12 terms of the growing competition that Delta has with
13 low fare carriers such as Southwest.

14 Delta has more low fare competition than
15 any other major network carriers. Roughly 48 percent
16 of all of our routes or itineraries have low fare
17 competition. We have to compete with the lower cost
18 providers of air transportation.

19 What we think the decision does in terms
20 of choosing to go this route, it allows consumers to
21 choose whether they want to pay, and this is very
22 important, whether they want to pay for the services
23 of a travel agent. We've unbundled, in effect, the
24 fares that previously were provided through travel
25 agency community. And we've given consumers a choice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to decide whether or not they want to pay for those
2 services. And they make those choices every single
3 day. Because they are important to us, we continue to
4 invest heavily in supporting travel agency
5 distribution systems, as I've mentioned.

6 Let me simply conclude by saying that we
7 hope that the Commission report will conclude the
8 following:

9 One, that competition in the distribution
10 of airline tickets is fair and is robust.

11 Secondly, the travel agents will remain an
12 important part of this process for the foreseeable
13 future.

14 Third, that airlines want to distribute
15 their tickets through all channels that consumers want
16 to use at the lowest possible cost. Consumers are the
17 winners in this process.

18 And most importantly, we hope that the
19 Commission report will reflect that any attempt to
20 stifle competition and innovation that the internet
21 and e-commerce has created would be a terrible
22 mistake. Thank you and I'll answer your questions.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Scott. I
24 appreciate your testimony and I'm sure any followup
25 questions that we might have for you. On page 13 of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your testimony, you talked, there's a lot of, both
2 with Orbitz' testimony and yours, a lot of discussion
3 about what the consumers want. It says many
4 consumers, however, do not need or want these
5 services, and yet the travel agency businesses on this
6 Commission and data shared with us in our first
7 hearing shows that 80 percent of ticket sales are
8 still being done, you know, through travel agencies,
9 large and small.

10 So, clearly, the best majority of
11 consumers still want to use the travel agency. So,
12 I'm curious, that disturbs me. We keep coming back to
13 sort of that conclusion and I ask the basic question
14 if, you know, if an agent leaves the CRS in booking
15 and makes a separate search of obviously Delta's
16 website, how are they really compensated for that?

17 The fact is they're not, you know. And
18 how do you address that? I mean, businesses that, or
19 in a situation can't continue if they don't find a way
20 to generate value in service and revenue. It seems to
21 be, you know, a concern to me and I'm sure others. Do
22 you have any thoughts in that?

23 MR. YOHE: Well, they are compensated
24 directly from the clients. They are an intermediary.
25 We provide the product, they're the intermediary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consumer. The consumer who is asking them to help
2 them in the booking buying that product is providing
3 90 percent, I think, most travel agencies today, the
4 fee for that service. We are making that fare
5 available to them. And certainly, if they choose to
6 go through, you know, the CRS system as I mentioned in
7 the testimony, we pay booking fees and if a credit
8 card is involved, we pay that.

9 But what we are providing is access to
10 those low fares and if that's what their customers
11 want and they're telling them they want because they
12 don't want to use the internet or they don't have
13 access to the internet. Then the travel agents, you
14 know, can provide that. So, we're still providing and
15 facilitating the means for them to engage in their
16 business and their livelihood.

17 What I'm saying is that they have had to
18 adjust as we've had to adjust to a sort of new
19 economical reality out there. And they have done
20 that. And they've done that successfully. In
21 addition, for those travel agents who bring value to
22 Delta in terms of increased sales, increased revenue,
23 we have incentive arrangements. And we provide those
24 to large and small.

25 Delta is the largest airline in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passengers. We also serve over 390 cities worldwide.
2 We fly to a lot of small and medium-sized
3 communities, you know, throughout the country.
4 There's a lot of small travel agencies in Huntsville,
5 Alabama, in Charleston, South Carolina and Mobile,
6 Alabama who use Delta, who we do business with. And
7 certainly in those cities in those towns, there's a
8 lot of people who go to them and use their expertise
9 to buy Delta Airlines which is very important to
10 Delta's system. And we reward those travel agents in
11 those ways that I just referred to.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I have a few more but
13 let me open it up for other Commissioners.

14 MS. CASTO: Would you consider the travel
15 agencies as your sales people? They're selling your
16 product.

17 MR. YOHE: Absolutely. Absolutely. We
18 absolutely have a partnership with them. They are
19 sales agents for Delta Airlines, no question.

20 MS. CASTO: Now, if your CRS fees are
21 lowered because you're saying that the distribution,
22 the reason you are not paying the travel agency is
23 because the cost of the CRS is too prohibitive, if the
24 CRS fees are lowered, would you then consider paying
25 the travel agencies?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOHE: You know, if you ultimately got
2 to a world where essentially what you're dealing with
3 is, you know, transactions fees, you know, yes, maybe.

4 But again, the question here is, you know, what is
5 the cost and what is the value to Delta for selling
6 Delta's product. And again, you know, we want, it's a
7 system out there that creates as much competition as
8 possible, but obviously one also that works for us.

9 And so, you know, we have to sit down just
10 like we do with consolidators, with businesses, with
11 government, with all kinds of purchasers of
12 transportation to negotiate, you know, those
13 arrangements.

14 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I'm sure we have some
15 others here. Ted?

16 MR. LAWSON: Yes, I'm interested, it's
17 reported to SATA that, Bob Crandall, the former CEO of
18 American Airlines, reported one time that he would
19 rather have 10,000 travel agents selling one ticket
20 than one travel agency selling 10,000 tickets. Do you
21 see the wisdom from your perspective in that?

22 MR. YOHE: Well, I think from his point of
23 view, from where he was sitting at the time he said
24 that, that probably made a lot of sense. But I don't
25 necessarily agree with that, and quite frankly, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we can wish a lot of things about the market,
2 but what we found out in the airline industry is the
3 market is going to tell us where it wants to go. And
4 so, what we try to do is follow the market and follow
5 demand in the market, whether it's, you know, price
6 for a product where people want to fly or, you know,
7 how they want to book that particular purchase.

8 MR. LAWSON: I guess the reason for the
9 question is, jumping over the fence, looking at it
10 from your perspective, I'm a little concerned from the
11 airlines' position that they create a marketing
12 situation where you have so much leverage against you.

13 If there's a, if consolidation continues, all of a
14 sudden, you have a distributing area widening the tail
15 of the airlines. Can you see that possibility?

16 MR. YOHE: No, I really don't because it
17 is such a large industry, such a diverse industry. As
18 you've heard earlier, needs of consumers are vastly
19 different in terms of to simply, you know, taking a
20 day trip to go see the Cubs play, you know, or flying
21 to Bangkok for a week business trip. So, again,
22 consumer needs and choices are very diverse and I
23 think, you know, that obviously facilitates an awful
24 lot of competition.

25 And there's competition, you know, between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 airlines. I mean, let's face it, you know. My
2 objective, my company's objective is to win in the
3 marketplace in competition with all the other airlines
4 that are in the marketplace. So, again, as long as
5 that competition is there and vibrant, you're going to
6 have competition between distributors for that
7 business.

8 MR. LAWSON: My last thing with it, do you
9 see, I'm a great fan of Delta.

10 MR. YOHE: Thank you.

11 MR. LAWSON: In fact, Delta and United are
12 probably my favorite airlines but do you see a
13 difference between how Delta does business than a low-
14 cost carrier may do business in the fact your route
15 structures are much more complex? And it may be true
16 that for a particular low-cost carrier that a point-
17 to-point quick sale on the internet may be the very
18 best thing, but maybe what you've done is leveled the
19 playing field for the low-cost carriers to compete
20 against.

21 MR. YOHE: Right. Well, we have different
22 business models, and with those different business
23 models, there are different cost structures associated
24 with it. Clearly, Southwest or AirTran has a, you
25 know, a different cost structure than Delta. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also have a different distribution system than Delta.

2 And our cost in distribution because of the nature of
3 our system and how we participate is much higher. But
4 the reality is, as I mentioned in my testimony, that
5 we have to compete against those guys. Increasingly,
6 they are becoming, you know, our number one
7 competitor.

8 Leon Moen said at an annual meeting, I
9 guess it was even year before last, you know, Delta's
10 number one competitor is Southwest Airlines. So,
11 we've got to figure out a way to compete against
12 Southwest who has a very different kind of business
13 model than we do, but at the same time serve the
14 Huntsville, Alabama's and the Mobile's and the
15 Charleston's and the hundreds of other medium and
16 small towns who want access to the air transportation
17 system. So, again, you know, what we want to try to
18 do is make sure that with the evolution of this e-
19 commerce and the internet business, that we can take
20 advantage of that to the fullest extent possible so
21 that we can compete with Southwest and other low fare
22 providers.

23 MR. LAWSON: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: You have a question,
25 Ann?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MITCHELL: I have a question. We have
2 focused so much of our time on the cost, low cost to
3 consumers and the low cost. But isn't it true that
4 the business traveler actually is a higher percentage
5 of your income from passengers than the low-cost
6 passenger?

7 MR. YOHE: I'll give you the numbers.
8 Currently today, about seven percent of our customers
9 drive about 30 percent of our business. A year ago
10 last May, ten percent drove 40 percent. So, yes,
11 those road warriors, frequent flyers of which we have
12 about 24 million in the Delta frequent flyer program,
13 they do drive a disproportionate amount of income.

14 DR. MITCHELL: We keep talking about the
15 low cost to the consumer time and again. But isn't it
16 true that the business traveler has had an inordinate
17 increase in the amount of cost for a ticket over the
18 years as compared to any other factors?

19 MR. YOHE: It depends on how you define
20 business traveler, and that's a very tricky question.

21 But let me give you the numbers, okay? I will give
22 you, you know, average fares. What I said was, and if
23 you look at this in the last 12 years, if you look at
24 airfares in real terms, they've declined. They've
25 actually declined relative to the consumer price

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 index.

2 Year over year, first quarter of this
3 year, we went from like \$294 dollars to \$258 dollars
4 on an average round trip. My point is that there are
5 declining fares out there for business travelers and
6 every other consumers. But I also point out that of
7 the 120 million people that Delta flew last year, 93
8 percent of those flew on a discount. So, if you will,
9 with all due respect to your fellow Commissioner,
10 Delta is the lowest fare provider of air
11 transportation in the United States.

12 DR. MITCHELL: Afraid our business clients
13 would differ with your position that fares have
14 declined for them. And they do seem
15 disproportionately high. And we certainly need to be
16 concerned about our business community and our
17 business consumer to be able to effectively run their
18 businesses. And I know you need to be able to run
19 yours but you all look like you're running them all in
20 the ground with --

21 MR. YOHE: Well, you know, Dr. Mitchell,
22 if I do that, if I don't listen to the market, if I
23 don't listen to what price elasticity of demand is,
24 those valued customers which you referred to which are
25 so important to me, we're going to lose them and we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to lose our business. What we're struggling
2 with right now is how do we get those consumers back.

3 And so, I don't disagree with your
4 assertion that we've got to find ways of making sure
5 that we keep those people on our airplanes. But I
6 would submit to you that the competition in the
7 marketplace, in supply and demand as far as what the
8 price is, is extraordinarily vigorous, so much so that
9 overall what we're seeing with our revenue is a
10 significant decline.

11 DR. MITCHELL: Well, I've just challenged
12 all of us to keep that customer in mind as we look at
13 these papers.

14 MR. YOHE: Believe me, we do. Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Joyce?

16 MS. ROUGE: I think one of the things that
17 we're going to end up focusing a lot on once we get
18 into the deliberations is how this cost breaks out.
19 And you were very good in your written testimony and
20 also today in showing us the breakout of the
21 distribution. You have 47 percent through brick and
22 mortar travel agents and 24 percent online which I'm
23 assuming leaves the other 29 percent for probably your
24 res centers?

25 MR. YOHE: Yes, why don't I give you the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exact numbers?

2 MS. ROUGE: That would be great.

3 MR. YOHE: This is for April of this year.
4 Traditional travel agencies, 47 percent. Excuse me.
5 Offline and direct, 28 and a half percent. Online
6 direct, 13 percent. Other, 11.5, and that breaks down
7 as follows. Three percent Expedia, three percent
8 Travelocity, three percent Orbitz, two percent
9 Priceline, and then .3 percent other.

10 MS. ROUGE: Great. And can you, I'm
11 assuming, which is why I'm asking the questions, I
12 don't want to just assume this, that your website, and
13 I think you said this, is your least expensive
14 distribution?

15 MR. YOHE: Yes, ma'am.

16 MS. ROUGE: Can you break out how that, I
17 mean, I know you said the 100 percent, you know the 50
18 percent and the 75 percent less, but can you come and
19 give us a better break on that?

20 MR. YOHE: Yes. Let me do it this way.
21 Delta.com is by far the lowest, if you take that as
22 the base, has the lowest cost. Delta Res is about
23 twice that. Online agencies are about 60 percent of
24 that. And then, travel agencies are another 50 to 60
25 percent of that. So, if you look at Delta.com versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a travel agency is what I said was about 75 percent.

2 MS. ROUGE: Increasing cost to the other
3 travel agents?

4 MR. YOHE: Right.

5 MS. ROUGE: Because of all the fees?

6 MR. YOHE: Correct.

7 MS. ROUGE: Great. Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Pat?

9 MR. MURPHY: Yes. Scott, I was very
10 interested in Delta offering the online agencies
11 service center for the travel agents, and I had a
12 couple of questions about that. Do you know when that
13 came online? When Delta began that service?

14 MR. YOHE: About a year and a half ago.

15 MR. MURPHY: And do you have any data on
16 how active it is and whether the, how growth rates off
17 of that --

18 MR. YOHE: Yes, I don't have those
19 numbers, Pat. It's a good question and I'll be happy
20 to provide that for the record.

21 MR. MURPHY: Yes, because it would be
22 helpful to know that since, you know, we've heard a
23 lot of testimony that web fares were not available.
24 And do you know how many --

25 MR. YOHE: Right. I mean, I think what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important here is that we recognize that access is
2 important as a principle. Clearly, technology and
3 other things cost, you know, are going to have to
4 improve to make it, you know, a more robust feature or
5 channel or offering, if you will.

6 But I think, sort of what you've heard in
7 testimony in your previous hearing and this one is
8 that we're moving very quickly in terms of the e-
9 commerce and distribution of travel. And what I think
10 you're going to find is very rapidly because of the
11 competition that exists out there, that you're going
12 to see big improvements in terms of, you know, sales
13 by those channels for web fares and all kinds of other
14 low fares.

15 MR. MURPHY: And do you know if any
16 incentive arrangements are still active when an agent
17 uses the online website that you have, the online
18 agencies service center?

19 MR. YOHE: Do we have, we just went
20 through a process of negotiating with agents after
21 March. I suspect that there are. I'm sure there has
22 to be agents out there that we have incentive deals
23 with who use, you know, who use web fares and use that
24 channel. But I don't know what the number is, but
25 I'll see if I can get it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Do you have any other
2 questions?

3 MR. RUDEN: I've got some.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Okay, Paul.

5 MR. RUDEN: As you might imagine.

6 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Sure.

7 MR. RUDEN: Although not so many as this
8 morning.

9 MR. YOHE: Oh, I'm disappointed.

10 MR. RUDEN: I know you would be, Scott.
11 While we're on the subject of Delta.com and the
12 service center, the service center permits the travel
13 agency, as I understand it, to go into the Delta fare
14 array and sell any fare that's there. What kind of
15 management tools does it provide other than the
16 capacity to just book somebody and put it in a credit
17 card?

18 MR. YOHE: At this point, I don't believe
19 that we provide any of those back office tools.

20 MR. RUDEN: So, it's really the functional
21 equivalent of the front end of, pick one, Travelocity,
22 Expedia?

23 MR. YOHE: Absolutely. Absolutely.

24 MR. RUDEN: Okay.

25 MR. YOHE: As I've admitted earlier, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are limitations, and enhancements, I think, are
2 to come.

3 MR. RUDEN: Okay. On the subject of
4 fairness and fares and the regard that Delta says it
5 has for travel agencies as a continuing component of
6 their distribution complex, all of your direct
7 distribution has a cost associated with it. It may
8 be, and it varies depending upon whether it's direct
9 over the telephone or direct at your online site. But
10 there are costs of distribution that Delta incurs when
11 it sells direct.

12 And in some sense perhaps, you also have
13 some costs of distribution associated, internal costs
14 associated with dealing with external distributors
15 like the online agencies and certain traditional
16 agencies. Do you agree with that?

17 MR. YOHE: Correct.

18 MR. RUDEN: Okay. And all those costs are
19 reflected in Delta's fares. They have to be.

20 MR. YOHE: As far as variable cost, yes,
21 they're in there.

22 MR. RUDEN: Well, the system that's
23 developed so far, talking about today, leaves the
24 travel agent in a situation where you having unbundled
25 him as you described it, you've unbundled him by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying we're not going to pay you any base commission
2 anymore. You can still sell everything that we have
3 to sell, but you now, in order to get paid, are going
4 to have to mark it up. We may pay you something back
5 for moving some share to us but in terms of the basic
6 fundamental transaction, the only way the agent gets
7 paid is by adding to that price his distribution
8 costs, his own internal costs and hopefully some
9 return for profit.

10 So, I'm asking you the question that I
11 posed at the first hearing, whether that system, well,
12 an alternative to doing it that way, to putting the
13 agent in a position of being in the consumer's eyes,
14 the apparently highest price no matter what because
15 he's got to add on to the same price that you're
16 offering that consumer over the phone. You could take
17 your distribution cost, internal distribution cost out
18 of your price, create a wholesale retail kind of
19 arrangement in which you would still, because if your
20 internal price of distribution was less, you'd still
21 have a low price at that distribution point or that
22 channel if you prefer.

23 And each channel would then be adding its
24 own cost and whatever return it seeks to make on a
25 wholesale type price. Is there a Delta position on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question whether that is not a better system in
2 terms of maintaining all the distribution channels in
3 a fair chance to compete based on their own costs?

4 MR. YOHE: Well, first of all, I wouldn't
5 necessarily agree that that, you know, we are not
6 paying something for that distribution. And we are
7 helping that agent in terms of, you know, making the
8 sale and delivering the product to his customer by
9 paying some of their fixed cost, i.e., the GDS fee, in
10 some cases the credit card fee. That's very unusual
11 for most retailers.

12 As to whether or not we would evolve to a
13 system where down the line whatever cost savings are
14 associated or passed down, I think ultimately, you
15 could evolve to that. I'm not going to say here today
16 that, you know, I'm going to advocate, you know, that
17 kind of world. But I think what we're finding is and
18 it's certainly true with many, many, many consumers
19 reflect about the fact that, you know, travel agents
20 provide 67 percent of our revenue, there are people
21 like me out there who go to a travel agent because
22 I'm, you know, technically challenged and don't use
23 the internet.

24 So, they're providing a service just like
25 my broker who I used to sell my stock. He has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise. He has experience. He has knowledge, and
2 it's a convenience that I want. And so, I'm willing
3 to pay for it. I think the market, as based on what
4 I've seen of the testimony provided, is that they're
5 going to continue to be a huge market for travel
6 agents for those kinds of purchasers.

7 MR. RUDEN: You led kind of into where I
8 was going to start by saying that Delta is paying
9 travel agents' costs and you're saying you're paying
10 their costs by paying their CRS fees. And you've said
11 you're paying their merchant fees, and I agree with
12 you that most retailers are in a different situation.

13 But isn't it true that most retailers aren't agents
14 the way travel agents are? And travel agents don't
15 have any inventory risk in your inventory.

16 So, I'm wondering why it is you are so
17 comfortable saying that the merchant fee is somehow
18 their cost that you are, you used the word subsidize
19 throughout your testimony. And subsidize implies I
20 really shouldn't be paying this but I'm doing it to
21 achieve some social good.

22 MR. YOHE: No. You know, maybe it's a
23 little pejorative. Sorry if it disturbs you.

24 MR. RUDEN: It just puzzled me. I'm hard
25 to disturb these days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOHE: But when you as a supplier pay
2 for the cost associated with somebody else to deliver
3 your product to the consumer, I think that's a
4 subsidy. And hey, it's an appropriate subsidy in the
5 system that we have. And I'm not complaining about
6 it. In fact, I'm paying it because I think they're
7 providing an important service to Delta Airlines.

8 Would I rather not pay it? Yes, and I
9 would support some of what you heard earlier in terms
10 of changes that would enable there to be competition
11 between the CRS vendors so that those costs would go
12 down and I'd end up not having to pay that "subsidy"
13 to the tune of \$390 million dollars a year.

14 MR. RUDEN: Well, even if it went down,
15 you'll still be paying something for it.

16 MR. YOHE: Sure. Just as you, when you
17 pay a transaction fee in the case of Orbitz.

18 MR. RUDEN: Okay. So, in Delta's
19 corporate mind, if you will, the view is that all of
20 those costs are attributable somehow to travel
21 agencies even though they don't create those costs?

22 MR. YOHE: No.

23 MR. RUDEN: And that it is in a sense
24 inappropriate for you to have to pay them?

25 MR. YOHE: No. They are costs associated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with distributing the product to the consumer from the
2 supplier through the intermediary. And the
3 intermediary in most businesses assumes those costs.
4 In our industry, they do not. The supplier assumes
5 those costs.

6 MR. LAWSON: I think the reason that they
7 assume those costs, if I might interject, is there's
8 not a wholesale retail scenario that is at work. In
9 other words, normally in a retail outlet, the goods or
10 services are sold at a wholesale to the distributor
11 who then sells them at whatever efficiency that they
12 can. So, there is the dramatic difference.

13 In other words, the credit card charges
14 would be yours whether they call the res center, go to
15 your city ticket office or go to Orbitz or anyone
16 else. It's just another way of doing business. I
17 think probably the question would be, if I might,
18 would you entertain then in the distribution system
19 what might be the level playing field, if you had a
20 wholesale retail, I think Rosenbluth's Travel advanced
21 that where the airlines put its cost in and said, gee,
22 our res center costs so much, our retail distribution
23 because no one wants to be subsidized.

24 MR. YOHE: Absolutely. And again, I would
25 apologize if that word rubbed the wrong way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWSON: Subsidize always, that
2 bothers me.

3 MR. YOHE: Let's say support, okay. But
4 yes, absolutely. You enter into those arrangements,
5 you do it today where those costs through the
6 intermediary are picked up or rebated back or whatever
7 because of the fact that, you know, you want to do
8 business with that particular entity in that way.

9 DR. MITCHELL: May I ask one follow up?
10 Regardless of who the seller is to the consumer, do
11 those costs not have to be there ultimately to get to
12 the consumer? And if so, does not the consumer absorb
13 those costs in the cost of the ticket and it's going
14 to happen at any place whether it comes directly from
15 a Delta reservation person, though I certainly
16 understand that there may be some cost efficiencies
17 with some improvements in the distribution.

18 MR. YOHE: Right. And Dr. Mitchell,
19 you're absolutely right. Even, you know, with
20 Delta.com, there are costs associated with that which
21 are --

22 DR. MITCHELL: And so the customer --

23 MR. YOHE: Presumably reflected in the
24 price which the consumer is paying. And so, the point
25 here is that we wanted through technology and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things, we're driving that price down so that
2 ultimately to the end use of the consumer, they're
3 getting the lowest possible price. And that's the
4 magic of what's going on right now.

5 DR. MITCHELL: When the commissions were
6 reduced to zero, do you have any data on how much
7 savings then went to the customer in ticket prices?

8 MR. YOHE: No. That took place in March.
9 I mean, I can, you know, I can tell you what the
10 savings were to Delta but as I pointed out, we're --

11 DR. MITCHELL: I was asking about the
12 savings to the consumer.

13 MR. YOHE: To the consumer?

14 DR. MITCHELL: Since you all didn't have
15 to pay us any.

16 MR. YOHE: Well, the consumer is doing
17 very well right, if you've looked at the prices of
18 transportation lately, and you can look at our P&L's
19 and discern that rather quickly. So, I think the
20 consumer is winning by any stretch of the imagination.

21 DR. MITCHELL: And I don't think any
22 business should lose.

23 MR. YOHE: Nor do we. We are a publicly
24 traded company. We do have a responsibility to --

25 DR. MITCHELL: I'm a privately owned and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't want to lose --

2 MR. YOHE: To make money and return
3 something to our shareholders. And we're going to get
4 back there.

5 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: But Scott, you would
6 get that information from the April cutoff of the
7 commissions, you would get that data? I know in terms
8 of the --

9 MR. YOHE: Well, because --

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Because savings to the
11 consumer is hard to count.

12 MR. YOHE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: But in terms of the
14 impact to Delta.

15 MR. YOHE: Of what the savings to Delta?

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yes. Yes.

17 MR. YOHE: Well, I can tell you, we have
18 said, Wall Street and others, the savings for Delta is
19 about \$150 million dollars a year.

20 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Just on the commission
21 cuts?

22 MR. YOHE: Correct. Point of base
23 commissions system.

24 MR. RUDEN: That's net of anything you say
25 you may be paying back in the form of incentives.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOHE: That's what we anticipate it's
2 going to be, yes.

3 MR. RUDEN: The net?

4 MR. YOHE: Correct.

5 MR. RUDEN: I've only got two other things
6 I want to ask you, Mr. Yohe. You say on page 9 of
7 your testimony that travel agents may choose not to
8 take advantage of your Delta online service center.
9 And I'm quoting, "because they prefer to rely on their
10 legacy high-cost GDS computer systems for booking
11 tickets."

12 Why would they prefer that given the way
13 you characterize it?

14 MR. YOHE: Because the legacy system may
15 have other things that we don't provide in terms of
16 the offering.

17 MR. RUDEN: So, as a tool, it's more
18 useful?

19 MR. YOHE: Yes. I mean, we're talking
20 about web fares here.

21 MR. RUDEN: Right.

22 MR. YOHE: Okay. And Delta.com, that's
23 really what it does, it provides web fares. And so,
24 obviously, the legacy systems are a different tool
25 that provide different products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUDEN: And different capabilities?

2 MR. YOHE: And different capabilities,
3 absolutely, I've admitted that.

4 MR. RUDEN: All right. Then, finally, on
5 page 13 of your testimony, you again, you draw a
6 parallel distinction to the cost issue we were talking
7 about a minute ago when you say that some of the
8 things travel agents do are services they render to
9 their customer, not to the airlines, such as
10 researching alternatives, planning, providing travel
11 management services, expertise and all the rest. And
12 I here that's a lot, that this is a new discovery that
13 travel agents do these things for customers and not
14 for airlines.

15 Has Delta done a study of the extent to
16 which the availability of those kinds of services are
17 decisive in the minds of consumers choosing whether or
18 not to fly?

19 MR. YOHE: That's a good question. I
20 don't know the short answer, Paul, if we have any
21 studies. But I'd be happy to take that one under
22 advisement and if we have something to offer, I'll be
23 happy to provide it in writing.

24 MR. RUDEN: Because I think you'd agree to
25 the extent that there is a connection between this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 availability of all of these types of services which
2 have been available to consumers for a very long time
3 and to which, and if it is true that in some cases,
4 perhaps many cases, those availabilities are really
5 decisive. You are running some risk if you were to
6 damage the capacity of travel agents to deliver all
7 that, some risk that the demand for your basic product
8 will be impaired along with the demand for everybody
9 else.

10 MR. YOHE: I think that's fair. And I
11 think that what you just have articulated is the value
12 proposition for travel agents. Just like in Delta's
13 pricing scheme in the value proposition for that same
14 person is that when he calls up at 12:30 and says I
15 want to fly to Atlanta at 3:00 o'clock, we've got a
16 seat for him. And we're holding the inventory open
17 and he's going to pay a premium associated with that.
18 If we don't have it, then obviously we change the
19 demand curve, same with travel agents.

20 MR. RUDEN: Okay. And, all right, I'll
21 just stop right there then. Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Paul. Are
23 there any other questions? For your indulgence, we
24 would like to take up WorldSpan and then break for
25 lunch. Scott, thanks again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOHE: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And I'm sure there
3 will be followup questions but we'll get them to you
4 in writing.

5 MR. YOHE: I'd be happy to provide
6 anything in writing that you might need.

7 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you very much.

8 MR. YOHE: Thank you. I enjoyed it.

9 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul, could you come
10 on up please? Thanks. We're going to just continue
11 here and plan to break as soon as WorldSpan concludes
12 and then we'll come back after lunch. Paul, thanks
13 for joining us.

14 MR. BLACKNEY: Thank you very much. On
15 behalf of all my colleagues at WorldSpan, I am
16 delighted to be able to talk to the Commission. My
17 opening remarks are neither written nor long.

18 To use a reptilian analogy to either being
19 the dragon or the dinosaur, I would like to point out
20 just a couple of uniquenesses about WorldSpan. We're
21 in the unique position in the travel distribution
22 chain. We provide services to about 20,000 travel
23 agencies worldwide. We process more than 50 percent
24 of the online transactions, the e-commerce
25 transactions in travel on a worldwide basis being the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engine involved with Expedia, Orbitz and Priceline as
2 well as numerous other web entities.

3 We provide hosting of web service to
4 numerous airlines. But one thing we are not is a
5 direct-to-consumer entity. We are not involved with
6 our own presence in selling travel to consumers. We
7 are not an aggregator of travel products in the
8 merchant model as some of our competitors are starting
9 to be. And we are not a vertical integrator of the
10 distribution of travel.

11 We do not own travel agencies. We do not
12 compete with any of the forms of distribution with
13 travel. And that's because we have the unique
14 perspective as a result of where we are. We focus on
15 serving customer choice. We focus on value for price.

16 We believe we've been a technological innovator over
17 the years, taking a number of risks which has resulted
18 in the marketplace position change that WorldSpan has
19 enjoyed in the last three years, becoming the second
20 largest GDS in the marketplace as the way in which
21 travel as distributed has changed.

22 For more than 30 years, I was a Chicagoan.

23 I'm an Atlantan now. But one of the maxims that we
24 use at WorldSpan, and this was coined before political
25 correctness, but it was done by the great merchandiser

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this city, Marshall Field, at the turn of the
2 previous century when he said, "Give the lady what she
3 wants." And our view of WorldSpan is we want to
4 facilitate the bringing together of the buyers and
5 sellers of travel through electronic means.

6 Having said that, we also realize that, we
7 believe that the distribution model is broken. The
8 system is not necessarily broken, but perhaps the
9 economics behind it are. And as a result of that, we
10 are prepared to take a very strong look at everything
11 that we do, the value in those services that we
12 provide, to whom that value -- and is that appropriate
13 in 2002 and beyond as it may have been appropriate in
14 1985 or 1995 or whatever.

15 And I think with that, I will end my
16 remarks. I'll be happy to address any questions the
17 Commission wants to ask me.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, Paul, I
19 appreciate it. And we did get your testimony in
20 advance. I think everybody has had the opportunity to
21 review it.

22 You mentioned that, you know, this new
23 business model that you're working on, there's a lot
24 of anticipation in your testimony about the current
25 situation being broke and you're developing new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models. How is that going to actually impact or
2 change in terms of booking fees and accessibility to
3 the travel agent?

4 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, I wish I could answer
5 that question directly right now, and we are kind of
6 in a listen mode at this moment in time talking with
7 suppliers of travel. That's airlines and all the
8 other services that are sold through the WorldSpan GDS
9 such as cars, hotels, cruises, tours and other
10 ancillary travel related products. We're talking to
11 distributors of all types, the online distributors,
12 the brick and mortar distributors, traditional travel
13 agencies, and entities who at this point in time may
14 not be distributors of travel but are likely to become
15 distributors of travel at some point in the future.

16 After we've gone through this listen mode,
17 I think we will then apply to a number of
18 possibilities that we're looking at. But one of the
19 things that you hear talked about a lot and if you
20 listen to a lot of what was said this morning, you
21 hear a lot about people talking about changing the
22 size of the slices of the distribution pie. And I
23 think that there is a fundamental thing happening
24 right now where at least on the part of suppliers,
25 they don't want to change the size of the slices of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pie, they want to shrink the pie.

2 And I think where you have an entity in
3 the chain of distribution that clearly believes that
4 price outpaces value, that it is incumbent on us as
5 WorldSpan and I can't speak for an industry, I'll
6 speak for a company, but it becomes incumbent on us to
7 make sure that we provide value for the services that
8 we produce that is commensurate with the price. And
9 that's what will come out of this.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And when will this be
11 completed?

12 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, we clearly hope to
13 have it completed by late summer, early fall. But a
14 lot of that will have to do with what we hear as we
15 talk to people and do it in an organized way.
16 Frankly, one of the ones that I failed to mention that
17 we will talk to is also consumers because there are
18 other models, particularly other online models for the
19 purchase of goods in an online environment where the
20 cost of the distribution of those goods is borne
21 differently than it's borne in the cost of the
22 distribution of goods purchased online in the travel
23 channel.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Can I turn to the
25 panel for questions? Ted?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWSON: Yes, Paul. I'm interested in
2 your new vision or pricing. What is your makeup of,
3 how many, what's your percentage of small independent
4 travel agencies that have WorldSpan currently?

5 MR. BLACKNEY: Percentage of them? It
6 probably, I guess I'd have to ask the unit of measure,
7 but I guess if you looked in terms of volumes of
8 transactions, they probably represent 30 percent or so
9 of our transactional volume.

10 MR. LAWSON: How does that relate to
11 Expedia, Orbitz and Priceline?

12 MR. BLACKNEY: Our online channels
13 represent roughly 50 percent of our volume.

14 MR. LAWSON: Okay. So, you're really
15 slanted towards e-commerce?

16 MR. BLACKNEY: We aren't slanted toward e-
17 commerce. We're slanted toward the ways in which the
18 consumer chooses to buy travel. I think, you know,
19 certainly in WorldSpan's history as a company and my
20 history in this industry, my view of the travel agent
21 and the importance that they play, have played and
22 continue to play and will continue to play in the
23 future in the distribution of travel is totally clear.

24 And I kind of take a, almost chuckle in some respects
25 when you talk about small travel agents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think this is an issue with small
2 and large. I think the issue is what services do the
3 travel agents provide; and whether you're a small
4 travel agent or a large travel agent, what you do is
5 you are an order taker that takes information over a
6 telephone and just fulfills a simple order. That is
7 something that is very easily replaced by mechanical
8 means.

9 To the extent that the travel agent
10 provides counseling services, they provide expertise
11 and importantly they provide comfort in what is
12 particularly in a post-9/11 environment, not
13 necessarily the most comfortable environment, I think
14 there is a real value in that. And they will continue
15 to have that value.

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right. Yes,
17 Joyce?

18 MS. ROUGE: Mr. Blackney, 50 percent of
19 online travel, can you explain that dominance that you
20 have? I mean, how did that come about?

21 MR. BLACKNEY: Sure. We're no one's
22 competitor. Very simple. If you go back early on,
23 the first of the online entities that did business
24 with WorldSpan was Expedia and we were fortunate to
25 win that business. Priceline was next and we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fortunate to win that business. Orbitz was next in
2 terms of the large ones, we won that business as well.

3 But we don't run at Travelocity. So, we
4 are not in competition with Expedia or Orbitz or
5 Priceline or any other entity that uses WorldSpan as
6 the engine to work that. Just as we run hosting
7 systems for multiple competing airlines including some
8 of our owners, just as we run web systems for multiple
9 competing entities, so I think we've gotten into that
10 position (a) by being clearly positioned as being no
11 one's competitor, and secondly, we got into that
12 position by proving we can do it.

13 If you look at the phenomenal experience
14 of the growth of Orbitz over the course of the past
15 year, on Day One, they were doing zero. Today, by the
16 testimony I heard, they are at an equivalent with
17 Travelocity and Expedia. It takes a certain level of
18 expertise to gear up to handling those kinds of items
19 and we have a lot of experience in doing that.

20 MS. ROUGE: How does it break down within
21 that 50 percent of like Expedia or Orbitz or the
22 online, the airline websites?

23 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, that doesn't include
24 the websites.

25 MS. ROUGE: Okay. That's separate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLACKNEY: The airline websites, we
2 mark that under a different line of business. But in
3 terms of the distribution business, the neutral
4 distribution business, if you will, the big three are
5 obviously the larger percentage of our 50 percent.
6 But we have some 80 websites around the world that are
7 engined by WorldSpan. And they continue to grow as
8 the phenomena of the adoption of the internet and e-
9 commerce as a way of doing business expands to other
10 parts of the world.

11 MS. ROUGE: Can you break down Expedia's
12 and Priceline's and Orbitz'?

13 MR. BLACKNEY: I'd just go with what have
14 been said earlier. I like to stay away from specific
15 customer information but I think it's fair to
16 characterize them as being reasonably equal in size.

17 DR. MITCHELL: How do you view your
18 current position of being demonized by several other
19 sources? And how would you respond to that in the
20 marketplace in how you fit and how you plan to move in
21 the future which you've already alluded to?

22 MR. BLACKNEY: I guess I'm used to being
23 demonized, so that's --

24 DR. MITCHELL: Do you think it's fair?

25 MR. BLACKNEY: It doesn't matter whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's fair or not, it's real. And you have to deal
2 with the reality of what's out there and you have to
3 be practical about it. We have never shied away from
4 competition and by not shying away from competition, I
5 think we've been able to positively affect our market
6 position particularly in the last three or four years.

7 If there are entities out there be it ones
8 in the room or ones that are not in the room that want
9 to get into the GDS business, they're, you know,
10 they're welcome to do that and we're welcome to
11 compete with them. Our technology is dinosaur. Our
12 systems are not out of date. We provide a very facile
13 system across a wide variety of products that serves
14 the needs of consumers, of distributors and suppliers.

15 We may not have done the best job in the
16 world of demonstrating the value in the course of the
17 last years of the industry but I think that will
18 change.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Any Commissioners have
20 any questions?

21 MR. MURPHY: Yes. Earlier this morning,
22 we heard Orbitz' statement that their number one
23 suggestion was to change the relationship between the
24 CRS's and the travel agents through the contracts by
25 prohibiting productivity pricing, by shortening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contract terms, by preventing overlap of multiple
2 contract terms, barring liquidated damages and similar
3 measures. Do you have any comment on that?

4 MR. BLACKNEY: Oh, I guess my only comment
5 would be, is that in the current rule-making, I think
6 we've been clear that we believe the best rules are no
7 rules. And no rules means no rules, so that if there
8 are no rules, then we should be free to enter into
9 contract negotiations with business partners on equal
10 terms and negotiate the kinds of contracts that we
11 want to negotiate. If those are long-term contracts
12 or those are contracts that have incentives or those
13 are contracts that have overlaps or whatever, as long
14 as they're entered into freely between the parties, we
15 ought to be able to do them to the extent that there
16 are no rules.

17 If there are rules, and as I said we're
18 clearly on record that they should be done away with
19 or suspended for two years --

20 MR. MURPHY: I think it's a good
21 assumption there will be some rules.

22 MR. BLACKNEY: I suspect there will be.
23 Then, I think you have to be very careful about how
24 you deal with the dynamics of the marketplace by
25 saying this practice is okay, this practice is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay because they have a way of distorting what the
2 end result is. I don't think in 1984 when the rules
3 were first promulgated that anyone would have
4 envisioned the discussion that took place today as it
5 surrounds the pricing policies of the GDS's worldwide
6 and the power that theoretically we have and what it's
7 done to prices.

8 So, I'd be very careful what would happen
9 with rules on a forward-going basis. I think the
10 market has demonstrated, you know, in the 250 years in
11 the history of this country that a free market system
12 works pretty well. But that means it's got to be
13 free.

14 MR. MURPHY: And secondly, with your
15 announcement today that you're going to evaluate new
16 pricing strategies and that the current industry model
17 is broken, do you envision we're going to see more
18 competition in the future or in the CRS booking fees?

19 MR. BLACKNEY: I think there's always been
20 competition. We have a very responsive, I believe,
21 pricing system that exists today that results in
22 varying prices depending on the type of transactions
23 that take place and the amount of work that WorldSpan
24 has to do in delivering those transactions. I think
25 that it would be very beneficial to everyone involved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the chain of distribution including WorldSpan if we
2 were to be increasingly flexible and able to address
3 value for service provided to the entity to whom that
4 value accrues.

5 MR. MURPHY: Well, to the extent that the
6 re-evaluation led to even more price competition for
7 CRS booking fees. We saw earlier the graph showing
8 the fees, the GDS fees going up while the commissions
9 were going down. Do you think it's possible that the
10 GDS fees will begin to move downward with the new
11 pricing model?

12 MR. BLACKNEY: It depends on how you
13 define GDS fees. It's back to my analogy about the
14 pie and changing the size of the slices of the pie.
15 In terms of changing the size of the slices, those
16 slices might change. I think a fundamental piece of
17 the discussion is how big is the pie. And as long as
18 you have one set of entities, in this case the
19 suppliers in the distribution chain that believe that
20 the pie is too big largely because the perception is,
21 whether it's reality or perception, I don't want to
22 argue, but the perception is that the size of the pie
23 is determined only by the supplier, and that,
24 therefore, the slices of that pie, the discussion of
25 how big they are is not relevant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then I think we have to look very
2 carefully at our sources of revenue and make sure that
3 our revenue sources are in line with the value we
4 create. And frankly, and I've said this in interviews
5 and so forth, we need to decompose all the things that
6 we do and look at them from a value perspective. And
7 frankly, if we do things today that no one is willing
8 to pay for, we should stop doing it.

9 MR. MURPHY: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul, let me ask you,
11 you know, this analysis, you're going through this new
12 business plan and the comment about the industry's
13 outgrown pricing mechanism. I mean, as someone who's
14 not been in the industry before and the comments about
15 the CRS and GDS fees, if you look at what's happened
16 since 9/11 and Delta's actions that they just
17 mentioned in terms of commission, we certainly have
18 seen a huge attrition. We started of a hearing in
19 Washington seeing an 18 percent reduction in travel
20 agents. And yet they're delivering 70 percent or
21 through, large and small.

22 Do you think that your reconfiguring a
23 business model in pricing of your fees will in fact
24 bring them, will enable even the smaller ones to come
25 back in and be competitive on the airline?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLACKNEY: I think, again, I
2 personally shy away from the small and large
3 comparison because I don't think it's particularly the
4 valid one. It's what does the travel agent provide in
5 terms of services. And if the services that they're
6 providing are basically rote, mechanical, order-taking
7 type services, I don't see anything that would change
8 in GDS pricing that's really going to change that.

9 In a previous life, in almost ten years
10 ago, I addressed a travel agency group and said you
11 need to be very careful if you value yourself on
12 writing tickets because they're going to go away. If
13 you value yourself as a gatekeeper of information
14 because it's going to become ubiquitous or if you
15 value yourself by making reservations because that's
16 going to become mechanized. And I think those things
17 all stand true today.

18 And so, I don't think that pricing per se
19 is going to bring or take anybody else in or out of
20 the market. It's what value that they provide and is
21 it the way that the consumer wants to buy travel. I
22 don't think there's going to be one winner and eight
23 losers. I think that you're going to see the size of
24 the pieces of, or the selection of distribution change
25 as the consumer decides which way they want to buy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel.

2 WorldSpan's goal is to make sure that
3 we're involved in all those ways.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul, I think you, do
5 you have a question?

6 MR. RUDEN: Yes.

7 MR. BLACKNEY: Why does that not surprise
8 me?

9 MR. RUDEN: I will try as usual, as
10 always, to be brief. The complaints about CRS market
11 power and excessive booking fees are not new, as you
12 know. They've been around for many, many years. And
13 without getting into the question of how long I've
14 been around or how long you've been around which we
15 discussed at the last hearing, why did it take so long
16 for CRS decision makers to make the decision to start
17 negotiating about fees with at least the big agencies?

18 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, I guess I make two
19 comments on that. I don't know whether it took so
20 long is the right answer, but whether it took too long
21 or it didn't take too long, the reality is we are here
22 today and you can only do change on a forward-going
23 basis. Now, in my 20-20 hindsight mirror, should we
24 have done this at some point in the past? Who knows.
25 But I can only change what we do from this point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward.

2 MR. RUDEN: I know you're not going to
3 tell us today the details of these various pricing
4 options. But I'm sure you know that the press release
5 you'd put out has struck terror in the hearts of a lot
6 of people because it implies, if it doesn't say, that
7 CRS booking fees are coming your way to small business
8 people who say I've already had my revenue stream
9 destroyed by the continuous reduction in commissions
10 to the zero level today.

11 I'm out in the marketplace trying to
12 charge fees, trying to negotiate my way through this
13 set of different systems that the airlines have
14 created, one of which offers the consumer frequently
15 prices that are hundreds of dollars below the price
16 that I am being given to sell, even though I'm their
17 agent. And then, now, they are asking the question,
18 how can I function recognizing all the talk about
19 value of service if we are now going to have the next
20 shoe drop which is travel agents, you get the CRS fees
21 on your books and you can pass those on to consumers
22 and try to explain to them why it is that the cost of
23 buying through travel agents keeps going up and up and
24 up while distribution expenses on airline books go
25 down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because that's what you're essentially
2 doing, you're just taking stuff off one set of books
3 and passing it on to consumers through somebody else's
4 set of books. Is that where we're going in your view?

5 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, no. I think for
6 someone to read into what we said about looking at
7 pricing that the answer was already drawn is in error.

8 And as you know, we are in a listen mode and one of
9 the folks we're going to be listening to is you on
10 Friday. And so, you know, we don't have a foregone
11 conclusion on this other than the fact that the
12 realization is whether you like this statement or not,
13 there is a significant portion of the chain of
14 distribution, that being the suppliers.

15 And I'm very careful to use the word
16 suppliers and not the world airlines although I
17 realize this is a commission on airline information.
18 But this level of concern goes beyond the airline
19 industry, goes to the suppliers. And the concern is
20 that there is the perception that all the costs of
21 this are borne by them, and all the value isn't
22 necessarily theirs.

23 Now, you can read that as that costs are,
24 you know, booking fees are coming at travel agents,
25 you can read that they're coming at consumers. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can read all kinds of different things about it, or
2 that we're going to make the whole system more
3 efficient and take cost out of it. I can't give you
4 the definitive answer to this yet.

5 MR. RUDEN: Let me run through real quick
6 just some factual things that I'm not clear about in
7 your testimony. On page 4 at the top, you talk about
8 that WorldSpan has structured fees according to
9 specific market segments. Now, there's a CRS rule
10 that says no fee discrimination. You have to charge
11 the same fees for the same service to each airline.

12 MR. BLACKNEY: That's correct.

13 MR. RUDEN: So, this refers to something
14 else obviously.

15 MR. BLACKNEY: That is absolutely correct.
16 It's a way in which the system is utilized. The
17 amount of sharing that takes place, the types of
18 transactions that takes place, carriers have or
19 suppliers have the choice of various levels of
20 communication technologies that they can choose to
21 employ in how they communicate with the system and so
22 forth. And those things can vary prices.

23 MR. RUDEN: Further down the page, you
24 say, "Growth has been necessitated," and this is, I
25 guess, growth in costs, CRS cost, "necessitated to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support the suppliers' sophisticated revenue
2 management systems."

3 What is that about?

4 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, roughly, in excess of
5 40 percent of all the development that we do as
6 WorldSpan is to meet the needs of suppliers, whether
7 they're industry requirements, government mandates or
8 whatever it happens to be, some 40 percent of what we
9 do. But revenue management systems have become very
10 sophisticated in the last few years and if you were to
11 go back seven or eight years ago, things like married
12 segments didn't exist.

13 You would sell segment from A to B and B
14 to C and the price would be, you know, the A to C
15 price. But there are carriers that don't want you
16 taking it A to B and B to C. They only want you to
17 take it if they want it to be sold that way, and we
18 have the systems and the sophistication that make that
19 happen.

20 One interesting statistic that I had
21 pulled together for this, one of the measures of what
22 we do with the complexity of our transactions is in a
23 measure called MIPS. And MIPS is millions of
24 instructions per second, and that's the length of the
25 computer programs that we have to go through to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process a transaction. The path links of our
2 transactions from 1996 through May 15th of this year
3 has gone up by 56.2 percent.

4 The complexity of the transactions that we
5 process in order to facilitate shopping, low fare
6 searching, availability searching, communicating in
7 real time with 20 carriers in order to put up an
8 availability display and so forth has caused the
9 compound growth rate to be 56 percent in the
10 complexity of transactions. So, welcome to our
11 business.

12 MR. RUDEN: Dr. Mitchell said you were
13 being demonized and, not by her but in general. And
14 from what I hear, Orbitz intends to have an exorcism
15 because they're saying that not too far down the road,
16 they're going to what they call this direct connect
17 thing where they're going to cut you, your company out
18 of the picture. How, then, in that environment will
19 those kinds of functions get performed and integrated?

20 MR. BLACKNEY: You'd have to ask Orbitz
21 how they plan to perform and integrate those things.
22 And on a general level, this industry tends to talk
23 about, I mean the travel industry in whole but also
24 the technical part of it in particular, tends to talk
25 about very complicated situations, very complicated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transactions in relatively simplistic terms. And it's
2 reasonable --

3 MR. RUDEN: Sometimes some of us can only
4 understand it that way.

5 MR. BLACKNEY: Well, some of us aren't
6 really technicians but have had to become that way.
7 But it's one thing to hook up, you know, direct
8 connects to five or ten or 15 or 40 or whatever
9 number. It's another thing to do it and to manage it
10 and to make it efficient to 520 some airlines
11 worldwide who vary in technical sophistication and
12 capabilities from, you know, the space age to
13 something that approaches two cans and a string.

14 And, you know, we provide a plethora of
15 integration services in the way we do this across a
16 number of products. If someone wants to get into this
17 market place and compete with us on that, we're
18 welcome to have that happen.

19 MR. RUDEN: In the same paragraph, you
20 refer to a shift to online bookings, and there is
21 certainly a lot of data to support the fact that
22 that's happening, requires more computer resource
23 intensive shopping or perhaps that's the result of the
24 shift.

25 Is that one of the things that drives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these message links and these other things that you're
2 talking about?

3 MR. BLACKNEY: It doesn't necessarily
4 drive the message link although it does in some extent
5 but it certainly drives the number of messages. I
6 don't think there's any surprise in the statement to
7 you or to Dr. Mitchell or to Mr. Lawson that the
8 travel agent is a much more efficient user of
9 information technology relative to travel, and I'm
10 sorry, Maryles, to you as well, to the user of
11 information of travel than the consumer is. And
12 generally speaking, you aren't on the system at 2:00
13 o'clock in the morning because you can't sleep surfing
14 for prices across multiple sites. There are a lot of
15 consumers who do exactly that.

16 MR. RUDEN: Well, you go on down this page
17 and you talk about other types of costs that have to
18 be covered by somebody including non-travel e-commerce
19 companies that have entered the online market and so
20 forth. Are all of those costs that you incur, that
21 WorldSpan incurs, being covered by CRS booking fees
22 today?

23 MR. BLACKNEY: No, we have other sources
24 of revenue. We charge technology service fees in some
25 cases. We provide hosting services to carriers that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not covered by booking fees and a number of other
2 things. The vast majority of our revenue does come
3 from CRS booking fees but not all.

4 MR. RUDEN: A lot of the things you talked
5 about though are not driven by travel agents, it seems
6 to me if I'm understanding this right.

7 MR. BLACKNEY: A lot aren't and a lot are.

8 MR. RUDEN: Yes. But if a significant
9 portion of those costs that you describe as having
10 been necessary over time to keep up with what airlines
11 are asking for, for example, married segments being
12 one of them perhaps, many examples, those are not
13 travel agent driven. In a sense, they're not even
14 consumer driven. They're supplier driven.

15 MR. BLACKNEY: Those particular ones
16 aren't. Many of the others are.

17 MR. RUDEN: I understand that there are
18 others, yes.

19 MR. BLACKNEY: Right.

20 MR. RUDEN: That raises a difficult
21 question though about how you're starting to look at
22 this transparency issue of aligning cost with value.
23 You've got to be very precise, don't you, about who is
24 driving the cost.

25 MR. BLACKNEY: Oh, we have to be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precise about what the services we provide are, what
2 the costs of those services are by making a
3 determination, you know, where the appropriate costs
4 for those services lie. And as I said earlier, if we
5 find we do things that nobody wants to pay for, then
6 maybe we should just stop doing it.

7 MR. RUDEN: Okay. On page 5 of your
8 testimony about three quarters of the way down, you
9 address the question of a new entrant and it now turns
10 out we may have one, at least an aspirant to entry
11 which would be the first one in a long time. Orbitz,
12 they seem to be saying here the exact opposite of what
13 WorldSpan is saying. And WorldSpan is Orbitz' engine
14 right now.

15 Why are they, the alter ego of the five
16 largest airlines, wrong about this?

17 MR. BLACKNEY: Different people have
18 different views and that's what competition does. If
19 there is a new entrant in the CRS marketplace, then
20 there will be a new entrant and we will compete with
21 them. And if there's more than one new entrant
22 because I'm not sure that they're the only ones who
23 would like to be in this business, and if there are
24 more than one, then it's incumbent on us and the
25 others still have to decide what they want to do but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's incumbent on us to compete with them and to
2 compete effectively and innovatively.

3 And I think we've done that. And I think
4 we've shown that particularly over the last three or
5 four years.

6 MR. RUDEN: Do you have a way to solve the
7 conundrum that Mr. Yohe and I were talking about of
8 figuring out who actually gets value of a particular
9 service, who is it for and what are the stimulative
10 consequences --

11 MR. BLACKNEY: Ask me that in about
12 another 90 days and I'll tell you whether I can answer
13 that directly or not or to what extent I can answer
14 it.

15 MR. RUDEN: All right. Today, you don't
16 have the answer to that?

17 MR. BLACKNEY: Today, I can clearly pick
18 out some things that are of value to travel agents and
19 others that are of value to the suppliers. But it's a
20 very complicated system. And when I say system, I
21 don't just mean the computer system. I mean the way
22 in which travel is distributed.

23 MR. RUDEN: All right. Thank you very
24 much.

25 MR. BLACKNEY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUDEN: That's all my questions.

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul, thank you. Are
3 there any other pressing questions? Great. I really
4 appreciate you spending --

5 MR. BLACKNEY: It's always fun to be the
6 last one before lunch. I apologize.

7 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: If I could just have,
8 there are a bunch of after-lunch, we're going to come
9 back at 2:00 o'clock and resume but can I have any of
10 the travel agents that are signed up for this
11 afternoon that have travel plans that would be
12 pressing at 3:00 o'clock or after? Come up and just
13 let us know. Now, we'll be back here at 2:00 o'clock
14 to resume the hearing. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken at
16 1:15 p.m. to resume at 2:00 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you for coming
18 back. I'm sorry we were a little late in getting
19 started here. United Airlines has left testimony with
20 us. Unfortunately, they needed to, the executive
21 needed to head back, Greg Taylor. And he's going to
22 participate in a hearing later this month in lieu
23 thereof. But we do have copies of their testimony.

24 And I did want to get right in this
25 afternoon because I know we have some, a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people that have flight plans out. But Beau Brindler,
2 Director of Consumer Web Watch at Consumer Union and
3 also Chuck Bell, Director of Programs are with us.

4 So we really appreciate you coming and we
5 did get your testimony in advance. We appreciate you,
6 the time you've taken taking with that and we'd be
7 happy to summarize your testimony. I'm sure we had a
8 lot of questions.

9 MR. BRINDLER: Sure.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks.

11 MR. BRINDLER: And just to sort of, I sort
12 of represent kind of a journalistic function at
13 Consumer's Union and am here to also speak for Bill
14 McGee or you've got Bill McGee's testimony. But Bill
15 is the editor of the Consumer Reports Travel Letter
16 and is probably known to some of you folks, but he
17 can't join us today.

18 So, just briefly, Consumer Reports Travel
19 Letter is published by Consumer's Union, a nonprofit,
20 independent organization founded in 1936. No
21 Consumer's Union publication accepts outside
22 advertising or is beholden to any commercial
23 interests. And Consumer Reports Travel Letter does
24 not engage in marketing relationships of any kind with
25 outside travel companies, accepts no free trips or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gifts, and nothing published in the Travel Letter can
2 be used in advertising.

3 Of interest, and I think many of you have
4 copies of it, but of interest, I think, to you, is the
5 June, 2002, issue of Consumer Reports Travel Letter,
6 which includes the story, "Travel Websites You Still
7 Need to Compare", which reflects the extensive testing
8 that Consumer Reports Travel Letter and Consumer Web
9 Watch recently did, among the six largest integrated
10 travel websites. We can get additional copies of
11 those for you who don't have them.

12 It says, "This testing built on the
13 earlier research that Consumer Reports Travel Letter
14 conducted in travel purchasing on-line. An
15 examination of four integrated travel websites, at
16 that time, which is Cheap Tickets, Expedia, Lowest
17 Fare and Travelocity."

18 So, we have that material as well for your
19 use if you need it.

20 To our knowledge, no other independent and
21 unbiased organization has conducted testing of
22 integrated travel websites or travel agencies that has
23 been as extensive, in depth and repetitive as the
24 testing conducted by Consumer Reports Travel Letter.

25 For the June, 2002 study, Consumer Reports

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Travel Letter and Consumer Web Watch conducted nine
2 coordinated tests of ten roots at various times of the
3 day and week. Again, this is of the six majors.

4 Each website was queried 90 times for a
5 total of 540 queries. Consumer's Union statistics
6 staff confirmed that this was a valid sampling. And
7 in addition, Consumer Reports Travel Letter bench
8 marked all three of its travel distribution
9 examinations by conducting identical and simultaneous
10 tests in a computer reservation system operated by an
11 outside consultant, New York-based Harrell Associates.

12 At all times, Consumer Reports Travel
13 Letter's and Consumer Web Watch's interests rests
14 squarely with the consumer. However, it's clear that
15 the interest of the consumer is consistent with one of
16 the twin mandates of this Commission, to determine
17 whether there are impediments to the distribution of
18 schedule and fair information to the traveling public.

19 Our examinations have raised serious
20 questions about such impediments.

21 In October, 2000, Consumer Reports Travel
22 Letter cited disturbing evidence of bias in the
23 integrated travel websites.

24 In June, 2002, Consumer Reports Travel
25 Letter stated, "It is fair to say that, even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overlooking the issue of ownership, the relationships
2 between websites and their airline advertising and
3 marketing partners, have raised reasonable doubts in
4 both our website studies."

5 You have copies of the questions that were
6 raised from this research. And just briefly, a couple
7 of the more compelling ones were why did these
8 integrated travel websites offer such broadly
9 different flights and fares as their first offerings
10 when we submitted identical real time queries for the
11 lowest fares on busy, competitive, domestic routes?
12 And why did these integrated travel websites so often
13 not offer lowest fares that were equal to or lower
14 than the fares offered by a regulated computer
15 reservation system, particularly since most of these
16 sites are powered by CRSs?

17 For example, in our June, 2002 study, this
18 percentage of not meeting or beating the CRS range
19 from 22 percent for Expedia to 76 percent for One
20 Travel.

21 The more closely we examined integrated
22 travel websites, the more perplexed we are by the
23 quality of the flight and fare information offered by
24 these systems. Clearly, there are great bargains to
25 be had in these sites. But it's equally clear that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is little order in their integrated displays and
2 that consumers are not always assured of receiving
3 complete and honest responses to all queries.

4 And this is the summary of Bill McGee's
5 testimony.

6 And let me just very briefly describe what
7 Consumer Web Watch is. We are a grant-funded project
8 of Consumer's Union, the nonprofit publisher of
9 Consumer Reports. And we're supported by grants from
10 a few charitable trusts, John S. & James -- Foundation
11 and the Open Society Institute.

12 Our roll in this is is that through its
13 grantors, Consumer Web Watch funded the Consumer
14 Reports Travel Letter's latest research in 2002 that
15 I've been talking about. And we also participated in
16 that research, hands on.

17 So, the conclusions reached by the
18 Consumer Reports Travel Letter are our conclusions as
19 well.

20 In addition, Consumer Web Watch also
21 commissioned a research paper by Harrell Associates, a
22 leading airline pricing consulting firm in New York.
23 And we've provided copies of that to you as well.

24 You've already heard many of that reports'
25 conclusions. Briefly adding some additional ones, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also think that consumers can indeed find great
2 bargains on airline ticket booking sites, but it's
3 important for them to learn as much as they can about
4 how the sites work and who their various owners are.

5 Sites should better separate airline and
6 other advertising from screens of available fares so
7 the consumer is not manipulated into making a choice
8 based on strategic placement of an ad.

9 Further, fees should be more clearly
10 disclosed earlier in transactions, not at the end.

11 Concurrent with the publication of the
12 Travel Letter's research and with the Harrell Report,
13 we also proposed and published six guidelines
14 specifically for airline ticket booking sites.
15 They're included in the documents we've provided and
16 you can also find them at www.consumerwebwatch.org.

17 Thank you for your time today. I'll now
18 turn this over to Chuck Bell of Consumer's Union.
19 He'll discuss Consumer's Union's position on these
20 issues.

21 MR. BELL: Our mission at Consumer's Union
22 is to conduct independent tests of products and
23 services, to inform consumers, their policy makers.
24 And also, where necessary, to advocate for consumer
25 protection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I come from the advocacy side of
2 the organization. I am the Programs Director in the
3 executive office of Consumer's Union.

4 And we're very pleased that the Commission
5 is looking into this issue. We think that you have a
6 major opportunity to make a critical difference in
7 improving the quality of information for consumers in
8 the traveling public.

9 And our basic approach to this issue is we
10 want consumers to have complete and unbiased
11 information in whatever medium they choose to shop for
12 travel services. We think that the integrity and
13 quality of information on the web and the independence
14 from commercial sponsorship is an important emerging
15 issue in the 21st century. And we believe, in
16 general, that markets depend upon the transparent
17 exchange of accurate information.

18 And when there is manipulation and
19 distortion and inaccurate information, consumers
20 suffer. And the economy, as a whole, may suffer as
21 well.

22 Beau has just summarized the fact that
23 we've now done two major studies on integrated air
24 travel booking sites. We do think there's a lot of
25 benefits for consumers from these sites and there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some very good deals out there.

2 However, we've also reported we've seen
3 disturbing evidence of bias. In our 2000 study, for
4 example, we found that on Travelocity, advertised
5 airlines dominated flight listings. On lowest fare,
6 many TWA flights with inconvenient itineraries were
7 repeatedly listed first. And on all four sites we
8 looked at at that year, certain airlines with viable
9 itineraries for routes we tested, were not listed at
10 all.

11 And so, we think there's a very important
12 issue relating to the relationships between these
13 integrated travel sites and the airlines and marketing
14 partners. And that these raise reasonable doubts
15 whether consumers are getting a fair, complete and
16 unbiased presentation of fare and schedule
17 information.

18 We are not alone in this view of being
19 concerned about display bias. We believe it's widely
20 shared among other national, state and local consumer
21 organizations. It's shared by many independent
22 researchers, scholars and economists. And certainly
23 shared by many consumers, who by and large are not
24 aware of the extent to which there are
25 pay-for-placement arrangements on search engines and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other shopping tools on the internet.

2 We have now written twice to the
3 Department of Transportation to urge two things.
4 We've urged them to regulate the integrated travel
5 websites using the same methodology that was used to
6 effectively regulate the Computer Reservation System,
7 CRS systems.

8 And second, we've urged them to require
9 travel agencies to disclose to consumers the existence
10 of commission overrides and incentives from airlines
11 and travel companies.

12 So, we think this is a very important
13 issue. We invite you to join us in making the same
14 recommendation to the Department of Transportation,
15 and if necessary, to the Congress.

16 We think that, you know, a recommendation
17 of that nature coming from you would be greatly
18 appreciated by consumers and would have a great deal
19 of weight. And we feel that this is one of the most
20 essential issues that needs to be addressed in terms
21 of improving the quality of information for consumers.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We appreciate it.
23 Beau and Chuck, thanks again for a very complete and
24 also your survey and results.

25 Just a couple of questions, and I'm sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 others will have a lot more.

2 At a previous hearing, and you've heard
3 again today, we have a lot of issues about the access
4 to low fares and particularly as related to Orbitz.
5 And they testified this morning.

6 But in your research, Expedia and
7 Travelocity actually have lower rates than under the
8 survey. And I was curious how you sort of balance
9 that to a lot of the testimony we heard in Washington
10 and again today?

11 MR. BRINDLER: To some extent, probably
12 some more detailed answers to that can be had from
13 Bill and we can get you probably more detail if you
14 need it.

15 Really, in the testing of the six
16 websites, the three, you know, the top three, and it
17 came out Expedia for lowest fares, Travelocity for,
18 still for lowest fares but a little better with viable
19 flights. And then Orbitz, sort of a relatively strong
20 third. And there's a big gap between those top three
21 and the bottom three.

22 So, it was very, it was very close in
23 determining. But it related to a number of factors
24 having to do with privacy policy and not just fares.
25 Ease of use and some other types of factors. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of lined them up and it was as if it was kind of
2 a road race. After, you know, each one passed all of
3 the individual parts on the curve.

4 MR. BELL: Yeah. I'd just like to add
5 though also that we didn't say that there was one site
6 that's the clear standout site that consumers should
7 use exclusively.

8 In fact, we came up with a sort of a
9 different conclusion, which is you really need to shop
10 around. And, in fact, the article mentions that, you
11 know, calling a travel agent is also a method of
12 shopping for air fares that, you know, we think is
13 important.

14 So, I think the policy implication that's
15 raised by our study is why do consumers get such
16 different results by using tools that are supposedly
17 their agent? You know, this is, in effect, their
18 agent trying to get them the best or the lowest-priced
19 air fares. And yet there's a significant variation
20 between these different tools.

21 And we think that it should be -- if there
22 are various marketing tie ins and transaction fee
23 arrangements, those shortcomings ought to be disclosed
24 up front to consumers so that they can evaluate the
25 integrity of that tool when they're using it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Chuck, one of your
2 last statements before you concluded was, again, the
3 request for our consideration of potentially looking
4 at regulation of the websites. And I would be
5 curious, I'm sure others will have questions in that
6 area. Where have -- can you give us examples of
7 perhaps other industries where you all are on the same
8 charge? And what's happened? Has any of them gone
9 anywhere?

10 MR. BELL: Well, in our project, our
11 Consumer Web Watch project, we're also looking at
12 other types of on-line shopping tools such as tools
13 that purport to get you the best price for electronic
14 goods or insurance quotes, search engines --

15 MR. BRINDLER: General search engines.

16 MR. BELL: Search engines. We'd like to
17 see greater delineation between commercially sponsored
18 listings and, or just to make it clear that there is a
19 pay-for-placement arrangement so that your search
20 results are not just the best, the information that's
21 the most salient to your request. It might have some
22 sort of a commercial sponsorship.

23 And then sort of the agency issues. As
24 you know, in the real estate industry, it's been a
25 major issue for many years to inform consumers that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real estate agents actually generally work for the
2 seller. Or if there's issues of dual agency, that
3 that's been a very important issue.

4 We have a similar issue we're working on
5 in the financial services area right now, where many
6 brokers do not disclose that they are investment banks
7 or underwriting issues that they're actually urging
8 investors and consumers to buy.

9 So, we see this issue of market
10 transparency and conflicts of interest as one that
11 does cut across many different types of industries.
12 And we think it's very important in the travel area as
13 well.

14 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Well, I am
15 sure that it's generated some questions, so I will
16 turn to my colleagues in the Commission here and --

17 MR. LAWSON: I'm interested in your
18 perspective that, my view of air transportation is
19 that it's a public transportation system that the
20 economy depends on. So, it's a little bit different
21 than just a business out there competing.

22 What is your view? Because I think the
23 other thing is, I've always had this voice in the back
24 of my mind that perhaps the airlines are operating on
25 a system of where there's confusion, there's profit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, but from that standpoint, shouldn't
2 there be a comparison for public transportation that
3 you could rely on that you either fulfilled the
4 requirements of a particular fare and you were able to
5 achieve that fare without going to five or six
6 different channels in order to come up with that?

7 What's your all's perspective on that?

8 MR. BELL: Well, I think that we feel that
9 the problem that arose in the early 80's, possibly
10 earlier, with the Computer Reservation Systems, was
11 not just a problem for consumers. It was also a
12 problem for airlines and travel agents as well, that
13 the issue of display bias was investigated by the
14 Department of Transportation and the General
15 Accounting Office. And, you know, and found really to
16 be a major problem, given that many of the flights
17 were getting booked based on the first, first line of
18 results that were returned.

19 And so, I think there is -- and also
20 travel is something and it's a larger ticket item for
21 consumers. Air travel, you know, is expensive. I
22 mean, it's, of course, it's a good bargain in many
23 respects. But it's more expensive than many other
24 goods and services that consumers buy.

25 We think that people ought to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use these tools effectively. And I think we're a
2 little frustrated by not being able to say, you know,
3 they're all roughly equivalent. You'll find a good
4 fare on all of them.

5 A lot of consumers will go to one of these
6 tools and think they've really come away with a
7 bargain.

8 So, we think, for many different reasons,
9 that there's a very important reason to standardize
10 the provision of information across these tools or
11 else to prominently inform the consumers in what ways
12 they might have shortcomings.

13 MR. BRINDLER: Yeah. Disclosure, in its
14 sort of purest sense, is important, we think. Not
15 necessarily for any reason other than the amount of
16 sort of consumer confusion that you point to or that
17 you asked about. And that, you know, knowing from a
18 site that a fare was a web-only fare, when it actually
19 is a web-only fare or an exclusive fare.

20 Some of the other concerns that we've, you
21 know, heard from consumers just sort of range through
22 the use of different kinds of words throughout the
23 industry. What is a connection versus a direct flight
24 versus a -- you know?

25 And there's not, it's not that we're sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of advocating for standardization among websites in
2 the sense that it would, you know, limit the number of
3 options for consumers. But we just are seeking really
4 some consistency of term use and some consistency of
5 technology and some consistency of disclosure as to
6 how your industry works. Because it's very
7 complicated from one end to the other as you've sort
8 of seen in the Harrell Report that we did.

9 I mean, that was really an intent to try
10 to help consumers learn as much about the industry as
11 they might learn listening to a hearing like this.
12 And it's a pretty complicated report as you've seen,
13 so.

14 MR. LAWSON: In the perfect world, how
15 would you like to see fares disseminated?

16 MR. BRINDLER: That's, as far as websites,
17 which is really what, what, is really what I'm only
18 qualified to speak to. Just that there would, that
19 again, that they're clearly, you're clearly disclosed
20 that when you're being offered a lowest fare, that it
21 is, indeed, the lowest fare.

22 That, you know, that concerns about
23 marketing agreements with airlines do not necessarily
24 interfere in the consumer experience of trying to buy
25 a ticket.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Consumers shouldn't be hoodwinked or
2 steered or pushed in a different direction based on
3 the way the technology of a particular website is set
4 up. If they want to come in and get the lowest fare
5 on Continental, they should be able to do that even if
6 the website has some sort of marketing agreement with
7 another airline that pushes pages at it that say, "Our
8 featured airline is this. Our featured airline is
9 this."

10 It's still a very new medium and it's
11 still very difficult for people to get used to working
12 with. And, you know, it's amazing to us how few
13 people who use the web regularly even understand what
14 a banner ad is, let alone how to find, you know, a
15 fare in a complicated grid.

16 So, I guess just simplicity and disclosure
17 of terms would be a big help to answer your question.

18 MR. BELL: I think also from the advocacy
19 perspective, we believe that public oversight is also
20 necessary. I mean, this is a very complicated market.

21 There are big incentives for various players to try
22 to game the system as was seen in the 1980's.

23 And so, we'd like to be able to trust all
24 the actors, you know, to having good faith and good
25 intentions. But I think we also need to verify. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so there needs to be oversight by appropriate federal
2 agencies.

3 MR. ROPER: Since we are focused on the
4 consumer, do you think that, perhaps, is there a
5 possibility that this Commission could take a look at
6 your raw data. Because there are a lot of variables
7 in doing this type of research. And I think it would
8 be very helpful to us since you are focused on the
9 consumer.

10 And Bill, did I see you on T.V.?

11 MR. BELL: Yeah. I have been.

12 MR. ROPER: And Chuck, so you know, I came
13 out based on you allowing the press to come in and do
14 the spin, that Travelocity was the number one site
15 that you were recommending. I mean, that's what
16 happens when you allow the press to come in and do
17 that, sir.

18 What you tried to accomplish, you didn't.
19 Because I walked away saying to my wife, "Travelocity
20 is -- it's in our home town, but it's not even on the
21 screen.

22 MR. BELL: Well, I think I would urge
23 people to read the report that we published. Because
24 we take a lot of care in characterizing results. It's
25 always an issue. And when the findings are reported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the trade press and the popular press, they tend to
2 seize on the most, you know, the numbers or whatever
3 finding entices them the most. And so you don't
4 always get the most balanced presentation.

5 And in terms, I mean, I'm sure we could
6 provide additional background and briefing. It's
7 really a question for our editor in terms of what,
8 what additional data. I mean, I think we've put most,
9 most of the background in the public domain through
10 the Harrell Associates Report and what we published.

11 MR. ROPER: Well, just so we could come
12 back to you in case we have any --

13 MR. BELL: Certainly.

14 MR. ROPER: -- additional questions.

15 MR. BELL: Certainly.

16 MR. ROPER: And I thought Bill looked
17 great on T.V. I mean, he was --

18 MR. BELL: Thank you.

19 MS. ROUGE: Yes. When you were doing your
20 study, you know, we had so much discussion back in
21 Washington and then today on the new technology and
22 where it's taking us. Were you, did you also look at
23 the search engines that the different airline sites
24 were using and did you have any thought as to whether
25 one was better than the other? Or are they compared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to each other?

2 MR. BRINDLER: We didn't compare, really,
3 at that level. I mean, at the, we just really sort of
4 compared the consumer end of it.

5 So, in terms of sort of, you know, taking
6 a look at whether, you know, Ammadeus had a better
7 technology than another type of CRS or whatever. We
8 didn't look at it that way. We just really looked at
9 it in terms of the front-end results.

10 MS. ROUGE: Because the on-line sites go
11 out and advertise a lot about their, you know, our
12 search engine is better. I mean, a lot of times they,
13 or even in their press releases, they put forth that.

14 And so I was just curious if that was --

15 MR. BELL: We do have some analysis of the
16 different features that are available on the different
17 sites. So, for example, how many people can you book
18 for?

19 MS. ROUGE: Um-hum.

20 MR. BELL: What happens if you're taking
21 children or seniors with you?

22 There was, you know, we noted some
23 variation. We found, and there was two sites, I
24 think, in particular. We said the customer service
25 appeared to be significantly stronger than others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we'd, if, I'd be happy to leave a copy
2 with you. It might go to some of those issues.

3 MS. ROUGE: Thank you.

4 MR. BELL: We don't have subpoena power,
5 you know. We're sort of approaching this from the
6 consumer perspective as an ordinary consumer would.

7 MS. ROUGE: Thank you.

8 MR. ROPER: What are your distribution
9 numbers, on a monthly basis, you publish?

10 MR. BRINDLER: The Travel Letter has a
11 circulation of over 125,000.

12 MR. ROPER: Okay.

13 MR. BRINDLER: Consumer Web Watch is a
14 relatively new website. We just launched in April, so
15 we are building an audience.

16 MR. ROPER: Okay.

17 MR. BELL: And then Consumer Reports
18 magazine is approximately at four million subscribers
19 and our on-line website is about 850,000. It's one of
20 the larger, paid-content websites.

21 DOCTOR MITCHELL: The internet has been
22 somewhat of a sacred cow with it's recent emergence
23 and importance in providing information. And there's
24 been a great reluctance to provide any kind of
25 controls on internet business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What is your view on that and what would
2 be your recommendations?

3 MR. BELL: Well, I think it is a new
4 industry. And often times, when you have new infant
5 or emerging industries, there is sort of a sense that
6 you want to give that industry time to get started and
7 to find its moorings and so on.

8 And so, yes. I think that's absolutely
9 right.

10 We have, through Consumer Web Watch, we've
11 proposed a number of voluntary guidelines for travel
12 websites that are available today. You know, if a
13 site wants to adopt those guidelines, we think that
14 would be a significant benefit for the consumer.

15 However, we don't think that the, at a
16 minimum, that the internet should be allowed to get
17 around existing consumer protections that we have in
18 the off-line world. And so, this example of how we
19 have sort of a lower standard of protection for the
20 integrated travel websites, visa vie the computer
21 reservation systems, is an important issue for us.

22 And there are many other issues relating
23 to fraud or quality of health care information, where,
24 you know, we think it's, we have to scrutinize the
25 internet very carefully and provide appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures through public policy or voluntary
2 initiatives to protect consumers.

3 So, we don't, you know, we're
4 appropriately cautious about wanting to regulate the
5 internet. We enjoy it. We like it. We want to use
6 it like everyone else. But where consumer interests
7 are being hurt, where people are being steered to
8 overpay or if there's sins of practices, we think that
9 appropriate government action may be warranted.

10 MR. BRINDLER: And the guidelines that I
11 alluded to earlier will, in essence, form the basis
12 for doing ratings. So eventually, as we're
13 publicizing the guidelines that we've talked about for
14 airline ticket booking sites and independent sites.
15 Those will sort of form criteria that we'll actually
16 use to do consumer reports dial ratings down the road.

17 So, the Consumer Web Watch part of it does
18 not want, you know, does not stand for government
19 regulation of the internet.

20 DOCTOR MITCHELL: Thank you.

21 MR. MURPHY: Yeah. I appreciate your
22 comments about this as a new medium, just emerging.
23 And a bit of a Wild West out there on the internet.
24 And that's why it concerns me, your proposal.

25 When I go on the internet, almost any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 search engine, even to look up a fact or find some bit
2 of information, almost every search engine will bring
3 things up differently. And, in fact, the same search
4 engine will bring it up differently one hour later
5 than it did one hour earlier. And so it concerns me
6 very much that we begin to get on the slippery slope
7 of regulating the internet.

8 So, with that, I'd like to first
9 understand your position, because I think I've heard a
10 little bit of difference in your position in your
11 discussion.

12 First I heard, we should regulate the
13 screen displays. So what comes up on our screen will
14 be regulated by the federal government.

15 And then I also heard there should be full
16 disclosure. And then I've heard an and and an or. Do
17 you want both or either/or of those two outcomes?

18 MR. BRINDLER: I understand the confusion.
19 Actually, the Consumer Web Watch is a project of
20 Consumer's Union but is independent of it. And we
21 worked with the Travel Letter to do this most recent
22 study.

23 What we support is the system that I was
24 sort of talking about there with Dr. Mitchell, which
25 is publicizing sort of guidelines for the industry to,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, improve areas where we think there's
2 consumer concern. And then sort of using those
3 guidelines down the road to be the substance of
4 ratings.

5 But there is understandable confusion
6 because Consumer's Union, which is the nonprofit
7 publisher of Consumer Reports also has an advocacy arm
8 and an advocacy function that seeks additional, seeks
9 additional action in this area, so.

10 MR. MURPHY: So, Consumer's Union is the
11 regulators? They want to regulate the internet?

12 MR. BELL: Well, for this aspect of
13 commerce, we feel that it should meet the same
14 standard that the CRS's are required to meet.

15 MR. MURPHY: Would you regulate the
16 airlines' own individual websites?

17 MR. BELL: Actually, we don't, I don't
18 think we see the need to do that at this point because
19 those sites are understood by consumers to be
20 essentially dealerships for the airlines that own
21 them.

22 But when you have an integrated travel
23 website that holds itself out there as a neutral
24 shopping tool and tells consumers it's going to find
25 them a low fare or perhaps the lowest fare. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making a claim that is too important to not have some
2 oversight over it.

3 MR. MURPHY: And so you've done a test on
4 hotel fees on the internet or car rentals? Do they
5 always come up identical from site to site?

6 MR. BELL: We're actually looking at that.

7 MR. BRINDLER: Yeah. Planning on doing,
8 doing that --

9 MR. BELL: I don't believe that they do.
10 But one thing that we have done is, the Consumer Web
11 Watch recently did an opinion survey, a phone poll of
12 1,500 consumers across the country. And I believe
13 that we found that 60 percent of consumers were not
14 aware that search engines take fees for placement of
15 results. And when they were informed that, yes, some
16 search engines do do this, 85 percent said they would
17 like to have that fact disclosed to them.

18 So, I think our position would be in the
19 breach of having a uniform regulation of computer
20 reservation systems in integrated travel sites. We do
21 want more disclosure.

22 But if we were able get a uniform
23 standard, the need for disclosure would recede
24 somewhat because you would be pretty assured by the
25 tool that you're using that you're getting all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viable itineraries and all the low fares.

2 MR. MURPHY: So, would you recommend the
3 government then regulate the screen display on hotels
4 and car rentals if they turn out to be unevenly
5 displayed?

6 MR. BELL: I think we have, we have not
7 come to that point. We haven't taken a position on
8 that issue. We're going to do the research first and
9 then see what findings we --

10 MR. MURPHY: The last question I have then
11 is if, is your sense, if a consumer were to go to an
12 airline website and then go to several of the
13 independent websites and conduct a search over several
14 of those sites, that they would come up with a decent
15 fare that way by doing a search through several sites?
16 Is that, is that the preferred approach?

17 MR. BRINDLER: In fact, in some of the
18 interviews we've done, and there's been a lot of press
19 interest in this story. We've sort of said that our
20 general recommendation would be to do either way or
21 look at the, look at the integrated sites first,
22 perhaps, and shop. But then make sure that you also
23 look at the airline sites as well because you may find
24 something there that's of equal price that may not
25 have the fees that the integrated sites have or that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be an internet-only fare.

2 MR. BELL: Or that there's some carriers
3 that are not in those databases also.

4 MR. MURPHY: I guess that leads me to if
5 the consumer was made aware of, that's the best way to
6 obtain the best fare, is to go to several sites and do
7 some comparison shopping is a more superior approach
8 to having the federal government step in and regulate
9 what comes up on the screen when you call up every
10 website.

11 MR. BELL: Well, I think our judgement is
12 that under the -- Fair Method, that a lot of consumers
13 will end up not getting the best deal. I mean, the
14 proposition of doing that level of consumer education
15 and also the amount of shopping time and transaction
16 costs involved for consumers, is considerable. And we
17 think it's a better program or proposal to standardize
18 it across the marketplace.

19 MR. MURPHY: Thank you.

20 MR. RYDEN: My turn?

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Paul?

22 MR. RYDEN: I guess so. I'll start by
23 saying you all are the last people in the world I want
24 to fight with. So, I'm not going to.

25 But I am puzzled. I'm, and especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after hearing your colloquy with Mr. Lawson about
2 whether this industry, in effect, has something
3 special about it that makes us more concerned about
4 what goes on here than we are about what goes on
5 elsewhere, including hotels, which are at least
6 related to travel, or selling CDs, or selling garden
7 rakes or tennis rackets.

8 Do you think this industry is vested with
9 a public interest that takes it out of the ordinary
10 run-of-the-mill products that the marketplace
11 supposedly delivers to us? Is it special?

12 MR. BELL: This is a very important sector
13 for consumers, absolutely. It has many special
14 qualities. I mean, we can only look at what's
15 happened since September 11th to see that there are
16 many public characteristics of travel.

17 And I also just want to clarify, we're not
18 saying the hotels and car rentals are not important.
19 What we're saying is we haven't come to them yet.
20 We're trying to be even-handed and deal with each
21 industry as we see it.

22 MR. RYDEN: The reason I'm focusing on
23 this is that in a lot of industries, we see people
24 saying -- and they say it on the internet and they
25 also say it a lot of other places. I've got the best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal in town. I have the best prices in this state.
2 I have the best values in the world.

3 And we don't concern ourselves about
4 consumers having to figure out whether that's true
5 because, typically, I guess it's because, typically
6 those things occur in marketplaces where there are
7 lots of choices of people to buy from.

8 And to some extent, that's also true in
9 travel. So I'm, I wonder a little bit about why we
10 would want to bring the government to bear on a
11 statement like I've got the lowest fares.

12 MR. BELL: You know, I think our feeling
13 is that if you are operating with substantial
14 sponsorship from airlines or a particular, you know,
15 particular carriers, they have particular incentives.

16 You are not just a neutral shopping tool anymore.
17 You're functioning more as a dealership for a
18 particular set of companies.

19 And we think consumers are entitled to
20 know that. So, at a minimum, we think there should be
21 disclosure of those types of relationships.

22 But we also think that there's just too
23 much potential for abuse in overcharging of consumers.

24 You know, if there's another way to address it, you
25 know, I would appreciate if the industry would bring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it forward. But right now, this seems to be the thing
2 that would make the most sense, that we should meet
3 the common standard that's already been established
4 for the CRSs.

5 MR. RYDEN: Well, some people at least, at
6 the moment, are arguing that those standards,
7 themselves, are completely out of date precisely
8 because of the advent of the internet.

9 I was really interested to hear you
10 suggest that for a lot of consumers, it's hard to use
11 and difficult to understand. The commonly accepted
12 view, in the media at least is, and often stated in
13 our industry, that in fact the internet is the easiest
14 thing in the world to use and the easiest to
15 understand. And new information is just a click away.

16 And so we don't need to be concerned. And yet, you
17 are. And your opinion is one I respect and I think
18 everyone respects because of the objectivity and
19 neutrality that you do bring to the table.

20 But I'm just kind of reeling with the
21 notion of, you know, where this goes. Because as you
22 move further down the marketplace, away from the
23 internet, you have people in business who are
24 typically small businesses. Would these same rules
25 apply to them and separate them out from other small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 businesses who are not affected by these kinds of
2 requirements?

3 It's somewhat like putting a skull and
4 crossbones on those people when you have to start
5 talking about all of your business arrangements.
6 Where do you draw the line between bonus compensation
7 and regular compensation and other kinds of marketing
8 deals and advertising sharing arrangements in the
9 infinite variety of stuff that goes on?

10 I don't know how we deal with that.

11 MR. BELL: It's something we have to deal
12 with all the time. I mean, it's a serious, it's a
13 serious issue. It's not simple. We don't think it's
14 simple.

15 I think what we're real calling here is a
16 relatively limited thing is if we want markets to
17 function more efficiently, we need to provide greater
18 transparency.

19 And now, with the advent of the internet,
20 we actually have the means to do that much more
21 efficiently and economically than we've ever had. And
22 our goal would really be to help consumers make
23 apples- to-apples comparisons when they're shopping
24 for air travel and minimize the hassle and the
25 difficulty, the confusion and the deception.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRINDLER: And, to go back to
2 something you said earlier. I mean, I guess you can
3 say that, you know, there's a certain concept that the
4 internet is easy to use. But, I mean, in our first
5 research study, when we were kind of coming up with
6 some of the defining principles for what we were going
7 to look at on the web.

8 It did surprise us that people who were,
9 you know, and that this study was done using social
10 science methods. It was a survey of 1,500 adult
11 internet users. When a group of folks like that,
12 that's a pretty, you know, good sample. When 60
13 percent of them don't understand how search engines
14 work.

15 I mean, I guess it's probably easy to use
16 the internet but we seem to see in consumers that they
17 may not necessarily understand exactly how it can be
18 loaded from one particular end or another to direct
19 them in a way that they may not necessarily want to go
20 or that they are looking to go.

21 MR. RYDEN: Have you all done any control
22 studies to ascertain how those types of consumers
23 understand things like placement of stuff in grocery
24 stores or placement of electronics in electronic
25 stores? When you go in and say I need a radio that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does this, this and this. Which do you recommend?
2 Then one store says it's the Sony RX20 and another one
3 -- I hope there is no such thing. And another one
4 says, "Oh, Panasonic, hands down."

5 And you don't know what deals they've got
6 or what kind of inventory situation they have or what
7 marketing arrangements have been made.

8 MR. BELL: Right. I think -- no. We
9 haven't done that type of study. I think, by and
10 large though, you would find that most consumers are
11 not aware of those type of arrangements. And we've
12 reported on them in our magazine, particularly the
13 supermarket shelf-space issue.

14 I think it'd be great if there was a
15 retailer that wanted to get out there and explain to
16 consumers how those arrangements really work.

17 We have to work on each industry and each
18 opportunity as we come to it. And we think there is a
19 major opportunity in the travel industry to make the
20 results much better and more transparent for
21 consumers.

22 And so that's what we're focused on here.

23 MR. RYDEN: Okay. Before I ask you just a
24 few questions to clarify your, the recommendations
25 that appear in Mr. Brindler's written version of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony, I want to ask one question that arises out
2 of the Harrell Associates study.

3 On page 43, it makes a reference to
4 flights and fares of an airline suddenly disappearing
5 from screens as commissions are cut and other
6 marketing arrangements remain unconsummated.

7 In most marketplaces that aren't
8 regulated, when someone does something that -- if A
9 does something that damages B, B can retaliate and
10 often does. And this suggests that that's what
11 happened in our marketplace, distribution marketplace.

12 Does that bother you if that's the kind of
13 thing that goes on, that firms respond to adverse
14 treatment by other firms? Would you regulate that or
15 stop it? I mean, what do they do if they are affected
16 by something other than writing nasty letters to the
17 president?

18 MR. BRINDLER: Is the question -- I'm not
19 sure I understand what the question is.

20 MR. RYDEN: I didn't ask it very well, so
21 I'm not surprised. Let me try again.

22 The statement in the report suggests that
23 something untoward happened. A marketplace move was
24 made. Somebody took umbrage at it and responded to it
25 by retaliating, in effect. Removing information from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a display saying, "If you do that to me, this is the
2 consequence."

3 That goes on in markets all the time,
4 every day. Where firms are pushing and shoving and
5 negotiating and cutting deals and retaliating in
6 various ways. Sometimes directly, sometimes by going,
7 cutting a deal with someone else.

8 Would you, in this industry, would your
9 recommendations go into that behavior and say to
10 people, "You cannot respond."?

11 MR. BELL: Well, I think at a minimum,
12 actually, we'd like them to put a note on their site
13 saying, "We've purged United from our system. So if
14 you're interested in flying on United today, please
15 consult one of the other sites."

16 You know, there is an issue of disclosure
17 to the user, who may well think that United is still
18 in the database on that particular day.

19 MR. BRINDLER: Yeah. I mean, I would say
20 the same thing. It's more a matter of, as far as
21 Consumer Web Watch is concerned on the web, it's
22 disclosure of a particular situation. I mean, we
23 would not advocate, we would not advocate for
24 regulation, but -- I mean, actually Chuck put it
25 perfectly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BELL: We want more transparency in
2 the information practices. You know, tell us, tell us
3 what's, what your database contains.

4 MR. RYDEN: All right. Then returning, to
5 wrap up, to the six guidelines that are suggested in
6 Mr. Brindler's statement. The third one says that
7 sites should tell consumers if a given fare is
8 exclusive to that site, exclusive to a particular
9 carrier or affiliated carrier, or exclusive to the
10 internet.

11 How would each given site necessarily know
12 that? I understand they might have an agreement that
13 covered it. But if they didn't have an agreement, how
14 would they know? Or would this only apply to cases
15 where they had an agreement, which they're, in effect,
16 disclosing?

17 MR. BRINDLER: Exactly. This would apply
18 to sites that used internet-only fares or sites that
19 were talking about internet-only fares as a marketing
20 tool or as a sales tool or as a consumer tool. Just,
21 you know, this is an internet-only fare. We wanted to
22 let you know that you won't find this fare anywhere
23 else.

24 MR. RYDEN: So, if I went into Orbitz,
25 let's say. Not that I would. But if I did, if I went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into Orbitz and put in a query and up comes 400
2 options. And each one of those have to say Orbitz has
3 an agreement of exclusivity, if they did, for this
4 fare? And then the next one, there would be no
5 footnotes, and so on. Is that how it would work?

6 MR. BRINDLER: Something like Orbitz'
7 exclusive web fare could possibly work. I mean, I'm
8 not necessarily sure, given the, you know, massive
9 amount of scheduling material you get from Orbitz,
10 whether there would be room to do that. But something
11 on the order of, you know, an Orbitz exclusive web
12 fare as a sort of logo to differentiate the fare from
13 the others or to let the consumer know that they're
14 only going to find that particular fare there.

15 MR. RYDEN: And if they -- not that they
16 would. But if they made a representation, like
17 happens in other industries. We've got it right here.
18 One and only, the best, the lowest, the finest.

19 If they said that and it wasn't true, what
20 would happen?

21 MR. BRINDLER: Well, we, you know, as I've
22 sort of said, we don't seek to penalize. I mean,
23 certainly, you know, stating the guidelines as we sort
24 of say, here, we're saying to sites, these are the
25 things that we think based on research and so forth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that consumers believe are important. Down the road,
2 we're going to rate your sites based on these
3 criteria. So, you know, it's kind of a cumulative
4 thing.

5 I mean, if somebody makes a mistake. But
6 what we're really asking for, what we're really
7 pushing for, is that, you know, if the site says,
8 "This is the best." You know, if Orbitz says on a
9 particular fare, "This is the best fare you're going
10 to find anywhere on the internet, exclusive to us."

11 That's a good thing for the consumer if
12 it's true. If it's true, you know, we support the
13 consumer buying the lowest fare.

14 MR. RYDEN: All right. These definitions
15 that you mentioned. Getting some kind of common
16 terminology about what a connecting flight is and so
17 on.

18 And it says -- and I understand now these
19 are, these are like recommended practices. These are
20 not, and your, your recommendation is not that these
21 be enacted into law. These are --

22 MR. BRINDLER: Yes. You're correct.

23 MR. RYDEN: Okay. It says, "Sites
24 shouldn't make claims of offering the lowest fare if
25 later fees and so forth added to the price are such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that a competitor's price or some airlines own branded
2 site beats that fare."

3 I'm, I don't understand how that would
4 work. How would you ever know that without yourself
5 going and having some subsequent search done?

6 MR. BRINDLER: It's a disclosure issue.
7 From the consumer end, what we are pushing for there
8 and what we are hoping for is that there is some
9 inconsistency among the sites. And not just the top
10 six that we tested that I was talking about earlier.
11 But really among the majors.

12 You get through your transaction. You
13 book your flight and all that. And then you encounter
14 different ranges of fares for whether you want a
15 printed paper ticket or not or whether you want it
16 overnighted to you.

17 We had seen some examples of low fares
18 that were the same as other sites' advertised low
19 fares, but then once you sort of completed the
20 transaction and got all the way to the end, the stuff
21 that you had to pay at the end resulted in what you
22 had to pay to being more than what you'd get at
23 another sites' advertised low fare, if that makes
24 sense.

25 MR. RYDEN: Would your concern be the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about airline fuel surcharges on airline websites,
2 where you don't find out about that until the end and
3 it turns out the fare is actually more expensive than
4 somewhere else?

5 MR. BRINDLER: Yes.

6 MR. RYDEN: Would that be the same problem
7 then?

8 MR. BRINDLER: Yes. And we think that
9 should be disclosed. If I'm going to, you know, book
10 a ticket and at the end of the transaction, a fee is
11 going to be added, we support those kinds of things
12 being said more upfront, so that the consumer doesn't
13 suddenly find his or herself in a position where
14 they're paying more than they thought they would.

15 MR. RYDEN: Okay.

16 MR. BRINDLER: Not that they should stop
17 charging them, but just get it up front.

18 MR. RYDEN: Right. My last question on
19 this page, these, this topic and then there will be
20 one more and I'm done.

21 Number five says, "The better sites will
22 provide a 24-hour a day, toll-free help desk", and so
23 on. I didn't understand the use of the word "will"
24 there. You mean, should or is there some other
25 statement you're making?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRINDLER: Yeah. It's really -- and
2 actually, I appreciate you pointing that out to me. I
3 mean, it's sort of not like, it's not an imperative
4 saying you will do this. That was, that was more of
5 our way of saying we realize that not every site,
6 especially the smaller ones, is going to have the, you
7 know, the money or the wherewithal or the business
8 plan to provide a 24-hour help line or whatever.

9 You know, so we were sort of saying the
10 better sites will do that. But at the bare minimum,
11 we expect XYZ.

12 MR. RYDEN: Finally, you have, if I
13 understand your testimony right, used the existing CRS
14 rules as a bench mark that you would apply to the on-
15 line, at least the on-line distributors of air travel
16 services. You all were here when Orbitz described,
17 this morning, its plans or its aspirations to become a
18 CRS under no rules or very limited rules. And you
19 know that they're owned by the five largest airlines
20 on the planet.

21 Does that scenario cause you any concerns
22 at all? Or is that neutral as far as you're
23 concerned?

24 MR. BRINDLER: I guess the easy way out
25 for Consumer Web Watch is to say if it became a CRS,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we wouldn't have to worry about it. But, no. We
2 would be, I mean, we would be concerned.

3 MR. BELL: No. Absolutely. I think, you
4 know, we have to watch marketplace developments with
5 caution. We've been concerned about the size and
6 scale and large amount of airline involvement in
7 Orbitz and have urged the DOT to conduct an
8 investigation of that.

9 So, yes. It is something and we would be
10 concerned about what rules will apply under that
11 scenario.

12 I think maybe also another way to look at
13 it is that not every site that sells air travel
14 services needs to be the large integrated travel
15 website, such as Orbitz, Expedia or Travelocity. But
16 those that are, are the ones that, you know, we think
17 they should meet a common standard.

18 If there are other sites that want to just
19 emphasize a few carriers, you know, I think as long as
20 they're making that clear to the consumer, we would
21 have much less of a concern.

22 But the concern now is you've got these
23 three very large sites, at least three, that purport
24 to provide the same type of unbiased service. And
25 consumers are not aware of the potential commercial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationships that could bias or skew that service.
2 And we think they deserve a greater level of
3 protection.

4 MR. RYDEN: Thank you very much.

5 MR. WINSTEAD: Thank you. Other
6 questions?

7 MR. ROPER: I just had, the last one. You
8 focused on this, obviously the travel industry,
9 because you thought, I heard you say it's a big ticket
10 item. We heard the gentleman from Delta say that
11 their average ticket fare is \$258. A Plasma
12 television is \$5,899.

13 MR. BELL: Well, okay. I think also it's
14 a very significant industry in that it's important for
15 life events of consumers. You know, when you travel
16 places, sometimes for emergency purposes, to be with
17 your family, to go on vacation. I mean, I think
18 travel, as a service, has great salience for
19 consumers.

20 This is also one of the largest on-line
21 segments of e-commerce. And so, therefore, from a
22 consumer perspective, the rules that govern the sector
23 are very important for the consumers that we serve.

24 MR. BRINDLER: Actually, it's the largest
25 now, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROPER: Do you know what the
2 percentage of -- and I don't know this, so I'm not as
3 good as some of our other Commissioners. It's not a
4 leading question whatsoever. It's do you know how
5 many people are actually flying, how many, how many
6 people are actually flying?

7 MR. BELL: I'm sure we can provide the
8 answer in writing. I don't know off the top of my
9 head.

10 MR. ROPER: When you think about how many
11 people are in the United States of America.

12 MR. MURPHY: It's about 500 million
13 passengers a year.

14 MR. LAWSON: Is it your recommendation
15 then that your recommendation is that the CRS rules
16 should apply to the on-line travel rules? Is that
17 what you're saying?

18 MR. BELL: Yes.

19 MR. LAWSON: From a consumer standpoint,
20 that is your recommendation?

21 MR. BELL: Yes. And we've asked the
22 Department of Transportation for that twice. And we
23 would appreciate if you would ask them as well or take
24 your, do your own investigation into this question and
25 try to get some good results for consumers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Were there any
2 other questions?

3 (No response.)

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. Beau and
5 Chuck, thank you all very much for taking your time
6 and staying this late. And I'd like to call up, if I
7 could, Stephanie Turner and Cynthia Tyo. I know that
8 you all have to catch flights and we're going to take
9 you all first if we could.

10 Thanks for sticking with us and
11 testifying.

12 MR. TURNER: I was afraid you all were
13 going to fall asleep.

14 I'm Stephanie Turner. I'm from Brentwood
15 Travel in St. Louis, Missouri. And just to tell you a
16 little bit about my background, I'd -- first I'd like
17 to thank the Commission for giving a wee little travel
18 agency opportunity to speak to you.

19 I often say I'm just a travel agent, but I
20 guess sometimes I look at and I run a business that's
21 worth several million dollars, 12 million dollars in
22 gross revenues. And I think about the magnitude of
23 that. And there are certainly companies that are
24 larger and smaller. But I think we have had a very
25 important place to play in the travel industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brentwood Travel is a 45-year-old travel
2 company. It was the eighth travel agency in St.
3 Louis, Missouri. And at the time it was started, just
4 a little bit of trivia, we couldn't open in Clayton,
5 Missouri, which is, as Mr. Dunne would know because
6 he's from St. Louis. Is the county seat of St. Louis.

7 We couldn't open in Clayton because there
8 was already another travel agency in Clayton,
9 Missouri. There were need clauses at that time. And
10 from the very beginning, our destiny was controlled by
11 airlines.

12 And so, my parents opened their business.
13 And I joined the company 28 years ago. I was just a
14 little kid. And 25 years ago, we opened our second
15 office. We're now consolidated back to one office
16 again. Really we did it not because of what's
17 happening in the travel industry. It actually
18 happened when the economy was so good, we couldn't
19 find enough employees to staff two offices. And so it
20 became a management issue.

21 We've been, I think, a very successful
22 agency over the years. We've grown. We've adjusted.
23 We've gone through deregulation. I often appear on
24 television and radio in St. Louis.

25 During the days of TWA, I was often a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person who spoke for the carrier in the sense that
2 because I realized how important this airline was to
3 our city. That without having the hub and a major
4 carrier for
5 St. Louis, the city itself would be in much more
6 difficult circumstances. So, when American Airlines
7 stepped in last year to take over, I was not an
8 unhappy camper.

9 I've dealt with American before. They're
10 not the easiest carrier to deal with all the time, but
11 they certainly were a strong, viable carrier in the
12 industry.

13 We're pretty much a brick and mortar
14 agency with 23 employees now. However, we do have a
15 website. And we're constantly working it, trying to
16 keep up with it. We're on WorldSpan, so it was
17 interesting to hear WorldSpan speaking here. I've met
18 Mr. Blackney before. And we have been on Sabre so I've
19 had that experience. And we've just been involved
20 really in a lot of segments of the industry.

21 So that's pretty much a little bit about
22 our background, who we are. We're, I think, a pretty
23 well-known, proactive travel agency in the travel
24 industry.

25 I apologize that I don't have a written

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 text for you, although you will have it. But I really
2 wanted you to not read, but to hear what I think some
3 of my colleagues are kind of feeling the same way. We
4 want you to listen to us and to hear what we have to
5 say. Because I think the travel agents are, first of
6 all, we're here to stay. You're not going to get rid
7 of us that easily.

8 But, I have to say that without the travel
9 agent, the travel industry would not be where it is
10 today. We travel agents built this industry, one
11 passenger at a time, over the years.

12 There were people flying, but we came out
13 there. We dealt with these people. We marketed. And
14 in spite of what the airlines have said over the years
15 about us not being able to shift market share. When I
16 listen to the numbers from the gentleman from Delta
17 airlines, I realize that we've done a really good job
18 of shifting market share.

19 Because if we're doing 70 to 80 percent of
20 the business on airlines, and their numbers with us
21 are 40 percent of the passengers and 60 percent of the
22 revenue, then somewhere, we have shifted some of that
23 business away from Delta Airlines.

24 And I didn't know that before today, but I
25 think a little logic on those numbers will tell us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 But we have worked hard to grow this
3 business over the years. And I think we have been the
4 one entity in the travel industry that has really
5 represented the consumer.

6 Are we in business to make money? You
7 bet. I got 23 people who just won't work for nothing.

8 Don't know what's wrong with them, but they just
9 won't. But they work for a whole lot less than a lot
10 of people with their capability and intelligence in
11 other industries. And for those of you who are not in
12 the travel industry, you probably don't have a lot of
13 people who would work at the salaries these people do.

14 But they're dedicated. They care about
15 their customer and they realize that by good customer
16 service and taking good care of the customer, they
17 will get someone to come back to them. And that's the
18 main goal.

19 And I know somebody's going to ask about
20 our override situations. And yes, some of us have
21 them and some of us don't. But that's never been the
22 dictating force behind what we sell to the consumer.
23 The interest for the consumer is who does a good job
24 for us? Who makes life easy for the customer and
25 doesn't create a lot of hassle? And who's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make that customer want to come back and travel again?

2 So, that's sort of my prerequisite
3 remarks. I do have some written remarks. I'm not
4 good at reading things. I'm really better at just
5 kind of talking, but.

6 You want to know how the current situation
7 has affected us financially and how it's affected the
8 customer and how the changes the airlines have made
9 hurt the customer.

10 One thing is true for many of us. We
11 really can't get out of the airline business, even
12 though I know there are agencies that would like to.
13 We took a long hard look at it and we made a decision
14 that that's how our people get to where they're going.

15 Whether they're going on a cruise, whether they're
16 going on a leisure vacation, whether they're visiting,
17 you know, Aunt Tilly and they need to pick up a car,
18 whether they're going on a business trip, most of the
19 time, they need to fly to get there.

20 We've all been greatly affected by the
21 changes that have occurred starting in February of
22 1995 and culminating with zero commissions earlier
23 this year.

24 Instead of benefiting the consumer in the
25 long run, is this going to cause prices to increase?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In spite of the low fares that you're hearing about,
2 eventually prices are going to go up. Don't be fooled
3 by the low fares we're now seeing, due to a large
4 extent to the current economic situation. These were
5 further exacerbated by the situation that took place
6 on September 11th, and the pure hassle encountered in
7 today's travel environment.

8 The most obvious cost, of course, has been
9 the fees that we travel agents are now charging. But
10 there are some less obvious costs.

11 The consumer often thinks that he or she
12 is getting the best fares on the internet. But I can
13 tell you that we often find better routings and fares
14 and save money at the same time. So there are times
15 where, when we have the ability to look and dig, the
16 lowest fare is not always the cheapest priced.

17 The attitude, though, of the airlines is
18 to discourage the client from using us. I have to
19 tell you. I don't even object to zero commissions.
20 I'm not telling you I love it, but, you know, it's
21 here. As much as the attitude purveyed by the
22 airlines.

23 Since they no longer have to pay us
24 commissions, why would airlines want to discourage the
25 consumer from using our services other than the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that travel agents are the best at finding consumers
2 the best routings at the lowest fares?

3 Once consumers are weaned from travel
4 agents, they will then be free to sell the traveler
5 much higher fares. And eventually, this is what would
6 happen.

7 Many of today's travelers are savvy
8 shoppers. But unless they do the same routings over
9 and over, they would have to spend much time to find
10 what is best.

11 Travel agents also have the ability to
12 problem solve for customers when there are schedule
13 changes, which occur with great regularity. When
14 schedule changes cause conflict with other parts of a
15 business trip, a vacation or a vacation, such as later
16 arrivals, which may cause missing a meeting, a cruise
17 ship or a tour, the customer generally turns to an
18 agent for help or else comes away with very negative
19 feelings about travel, in general.

20 And this is when they decide it just isn't
21 worth it anymore. When we can intervene on behalf of
22 the customer, this really does help to assuage much of
23 the stress and hostility the customer experiences. We
24 do use web fares, but the present system is
25 cumbersome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And to Delta's comments, that they would
2 have to pass along the charge of the credit card as
3 Paul so aptly stated, this is a fee they would have
4 anyway. And they're not doing us a favor by absorbing
5 credit card charges. They're getting all of the
6 revenue on an airline ticket. We, in effect, would
7 now be paying them for their business.

8 The airlines are masters at playing games.
9 I've noticed that many airfares go down after 5:00
10 p.m. Central Time or 6:00 p.m. Eastern Time. One day
11 it's Northwest. The next day it's United. Fares
12 increase by morning and this happens every day. I'll
13 give you an example.

14 I booked my own daughter to New York.
15 Each, she's a working girl, you know. She's a
16 teacher, small budget. Every evening when I was
17 working late, which is every evening, I would check
18 the fares. The fares from St. Louis to LaGuardia,
19 nonstop on American, were 256.50, up \$20 from the
20 previous week because I had bought a ticket the
21 previous week.

22 I found a brand new fare of 174.50 on
23 Northwest connecting in Detroit. I set it up for
24 ticketing the next morning. And by morning, the fare
25 was 263.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That evening, United had a fare of 216.50.

2 I booked it and set it up for ticketing the next
3 morning. I don't run tickets. I do still know how to
4 book them but I don't run them.

5 By morning, the fare was up and I booked
6 American again for 256.50. And this time, I had
7 somebody run the ticket.

8 By Monday evening, the Northwest fare was,
9 again, 174.50. I had my office void the American
10 Airlines ticket and rebook the Northwest ticket. It
11 was gone again.

12 Later in the week, my corporate supervisor
13 found the fare again at 5:18 p.m., Central Daylight
14 Time. We booked. We ran the ticket. And now, the
15 American ticket was 236.50. I did call American to
16 match the fare because sometimes they tell us we
17 should let them know. But they wouldn't because it
18 was a connection. But many times they do have the
19 lowest fare in the market. Go figure it.

20 By the way, once you push a button on an
21 internet site, the ticket's yours. So we do have a
22 little more flexibility sometimes.

23 Changes to fares and flights occur all day
24 long. Changes even occur in the middle of a
25 reservation. The cost to airlines in underpricing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 market far exceeds any commission they have paid us.
2 They often reduce fares by 50 to \$200 on a whim. We
3 know they want to fill their planes and we could help
4 them if we could work together.

5 All of us have a place in the future of
6 travel. I have known for many years that someday, we
7 would be at net fares. I just naively thought that we
8 would have a wholesale price, just as other retail
9 businesses do.

10 I never dreamed my price would be higher
11 or noncompetitive with the one the consumer can
12 purchase by going directly to airline websites.

13 Though many have predicted our demise, I'm
14 here to tell you the need for travel agents is
15 growing. The travel industry continues to expand.
16 And more and more people will be traveling in the next
17 25 years. If we disappear, who is going to be the
18 voice of the consumer?

19 We are among the lowest paid industries,
20 but are definitely one of the most dedicated. The
21 need for good qualified agents continues to grow. But
22 the airlines want the consumer to believe that we are
23 dinosaurs.

24 I can tell you that we are very busy and
25 are charging fees for our services. But we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally small to mid size companies. It's difficult
2 to fight the companies that we are trying to promote
3 and sell. All of these little ploys the airlines use
4 has caused us, has caused cost to increase for
5 consumers, whether in money or time.

6 The airlines are acting as if we are the
7 enemy. Let me give you another example.

8 I purchased an American Airlines ticket
9 for a trip to Europe. I called regarding my upgrade.

10 I am a platinum card holder with American. American
11 informed me that if I purchase my ticket directly from
12 them, they could take care of the ticketing and the
13 upgrade. But if I purchase the ticket from my travel
14 agent, I would have to be inconvenienced and go to the
15 airport to get my upgrade.

16 When I expressed my desire to use my
17 excellent travel agent, they reminded me again of the
18 inconvenience to me and how much better they could
19 serve me.

20 Here, I, as the agent, sold the ticket on
21 that particular carrier and they were trying to shove
22 the travel agency out of the picture. We are the only
23 major industry where the owner of the product we sell
24 is bad mouthing its sales force.

25 When we need assistance to correct or have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help with a problem, we're often treated with disdain.

2 This industry has no regard for its customer unless
3 you're in the top three percent.

4 The airlines, in general, treat their
5 customers badly. I fly all the time. And customers
6 are spoken to in a rude manner and with little concern
7 for people's needs or feelings. When there is a delay
8 or cancellations, customers do not get a good
9 explanation of the problem.

10 As an agent, I am often defending the
11 situations the carriers may be in, whether it's
12 weather, mechanical or security related. After we
13 take the time to explain things to the customer, he or
14 she is usually mollified, if at least temporarily.

15 There are many fine people who work for
16 our nation's airlines. But the attitude from the top
17 down is generally one of disdain for travel agents.
18 As I said, it is the travel agents who built this
19 industry, one passenger at a time. We took the
20 programs the airlines developed. We marketed these to
21 our clients, often at our own expense. We've worked
22 through strikes, airline strikes, weather situations
23 and terrorism at no extra compensation.

24 You can say that those things were in the
25 past and we must now work in the future. And I do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree that tomorrow is a different day. The airlines
2 are still using us when it suits them. And you heard
3 that today. And disregarding our importance the rest
4 of the time.

5 We are the voice of the consumer. We do
6 rely on repeat business. And that's our utmost
7 concern, that people are satisfied with our service.
8 It is imperative to us that our customers return.

9 To the airline, customers are only revenue
10 for their stockholders. They do not see them as
11 people who require personal service. As travel
12 agents, we are concerned about customer service. It's
13 what we're about and that creates a thorn in the side
14 of most airlines. We do bring value to the equation
15 as we encourage people to travel.

16 The airlines claim we don't shift market
17 share or grow the business, but I'm here to tell you
18 that's not true. My agency is two thirds leisure
19 travel. And we're working every day to encourage
20 people to travel. We encourage them to see the world
21 we live in for leisure pleasure, for leisure pleasure,
22 education and a better understanding of other people
23 in the world.

24 We've worked hard to grow the industry and
25 the airlines have made travel hard work for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer, even well before September 11th.

2 The travel industry is having a hard time
3 recovering because it's shortsighted. In today's
4 environment, between fears of terrorism and even more,
5 the economy, the airlines would be smart to utilize
6 the travel agent to help them grow their business.

7 We can, we do shift market share. And the
8 airlines know it or there wouldn't be back end deals
9 rewarding those who can and do. But the airlines must
10 treat us all with respect. We do put bodies on their
11 airplanes and account for a large portion of the
12 passengers.

13 I think our revenues have decreased by 35
14 to 50 percent since commissions were lowered or
15 eliminated, starting in February of 1995. We need to
16 have access, equal access to web fares, particularly
17 sites like Orbitz. Orbitz has become a way for the
18 airlines to collaborate without being accused of
19 antitrust. But travel agents can't do the same thing.

20 As fares are not, what difference does it
21 make to these entities if we have access to sell and
22 market these internet fares? In other areas such as
23 debit memos, the airlines erect barriers to a
24 solution. There are many times that airlines will
25 refund a nonrefundable ticket to an irate customer and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then debit our commission. Though they would not have
2 allowed us to refund.

3 In talking to their finance departments,
4 we're again, treated with contempt. Sorry. They have
5 a cavalier my way or the highway attitude.

6 When September 11th occurred, Brentwood
7 Travel had clients all over the world. At our own
8 expense, we stayed with all of our clients until they
9 were home, working with them each step of the way.
10 Whether by train, plane, car rental, car purchase or
11 whatever means we could find, we made sure they knew
12 someone out there was concerned and cared about them.

13 We travel agents may be the little guy,
14 but we do make a difference.

15 I thank you for the opportunity to allow
16 us to represent my fellow travel agents and colleagues
17 here today. As they say, this could only happen in
18 America.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, Stephanie.
20 Cynthia?

21 MS. TYO: Okay. My name is Cindy and I'm
22 the General Manager of Travel Travel in Fargo, North
23 Dakota. And yes, I've seen the movie.

24 We are a privately-owned travel agency
25 that opened its doors in 1986 and currently has eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employees. And our owner's name is Dave -- .

2 I have been in the travel industry for 23
3 years, in which time I've been a travel agent, managed
4 large corporate accounts, done the accounting, opened
5 a new office and managed an agency.

6 I'm here to speak openly and honestly of
7 issues that happened to me, as a manger, and to issues
8 that happened to colleagues. And hopefully, with no
9 repercussions from the airlines or CRS vendors towards
10 the agency I now manage.

11 I believe now is the time we need to speak
12 up. Prior to this date, we, as managers and owners,
13 were restricted and/or frightened by guidelines set by
14 ARC, airline contracts and GDS contracts, which were
15 basically all owned by one in the same. Which scares
16 me to think that the cycle is starting over again with
17 Orbitz owning a CRS because we could spend a million
18 dollars on a software program and they would somehow
19 force me to come back to them.

20 And I know that happens because it
21 happened to me. I was on a Sabre agency in a
22 northwest city. And without being on WorldSpan, they
23 basically forced me saying I couldn't have any
24 incentives. I couldn't have sales support. And they
25 offered different incentives to other agencies that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could compete for the large corporate accounts or any
2 type of accounts.

3 So, I've been in that. So it scares me
4 when I heard them say that Orbitz now, being airline-
5 owned, that this whole cycle is going to come right
6 around again. Because that's where I am still at, is
7 still being owned by airlines and the CRS vendor.

8 So, now definitely is the time to speak
9 up. As you will note, through my testimony, we spent
10 a lot of time disputing with the airlines. ARC debit
11 memos and service fees. It is unfortunate that our
12 agency, along with other agencies, have to spend so
13 much research time proving the legitimacy of each fee
14 that we sometimes come close to forgetting the most
15 important part of our job. Taking care of the
16 customer by making sure they receive proper and
17 unbiased information.

18 Based on available evidence, Travel Travel
19 believes the following to be true. ARC, which is the
20 Airline Reporting Corporation, has the right today to
21 share our information with each and every airline that
22 is part of ARC. And imagine what could happen in
23 other types of businesses that the same would apply.
24 Not only do they know our market share, they work it
25 against us and share it with other travel agencies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down the street.

2 My colleague, who has managed and now owns
3 a travel agency, was able to obtain information from
4 her sales representative regarding her competitors'
5 sales. Could you call that insider trading?

6 Travel agents have received debit memos
7 from airlines with the reason stating commission
8 deducted on the exchange transaction exceeds the
9 amount allowed. After researching the memo, it was
10 evident it was unwarranted. The tickets were
11 exchanges. The original ticket was issued prior to
12 the zero commission. However, the passenger canceled,
13 leaving a credit towards another purchase with the
14 airline.

15 Prior to zero commission, we would have
16 exchanged the ticket and taken commission only on
17 additional monies that were collected. After zero
18 commission, we would do the exchange and take nothing.

19 The airlines are now asking for the commission taken
20 on the original ticket that was issued prior to zero
21 commissions to be returned back to them.

22 Travel agencies are also receiving debit
23 memos after 911, in which they refunded partial
24 tickets. As the airlines received the monies from
25 each and every taxpayer, they also recall the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monies considered lost.

2 Turning per Northwest ARC Addendum, Number
3 2, section 3B, per Northwest claimed that we received
4 a debit memo for turning in canceled rebooking. In
5 research, we found it was due to all the schedule
6 changes that Northwest had done after September 11th
7 and per their verbal instructions.

8 Our necessary research began by pulling
9 PNR history through our GDS. And we were able to
10 determine that we were not at fault. Again, Northwest
11 charged a \$50 fee to me for all the work that they had
12 to do.

13 American announced on June 24th, it would
14 stop issuing paper tickets for domestic flights by
15 next March, and for international service by December,
16 2003. In the interim, as of July 2nd, American is
17 doubling the amount it charges customers for
18 requesting a paper ticket, when an e-ticket is
19 available. The fee will increase to \$20.

20 The announcement came through as I was
21 working on my testimony. Is it American feels that
22 they should be compensated for their own work?

23 We had a call from one of our clients the
24 other day stating they couldn't understand why the
25 airlines state how they are losing so much money and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couldn't pay travel agencies anymore. They had to cut
2 distribution costs.

3 When she went on UAL.com, she was finding
4 her ticket at half price that we had quoted her.
5 Later that day, I called my United Airlines sales
6 representative and told him what our client had said.

7 His answer, I don't know why. UAL.com is my
8 competition.

9 With that, the airline sets my price. We
10 have no choice what fare we have to sell. And when
11 it's as much as half price, does our customer really
12 have a choice to come through us when they're looking
13 at a half price ticket? I would go.

14 In the year 1998, our gross airline sales
15 were 2,532,362.64. And commissions, with revenues, of
16 175,192.64. In 1999, was 2,759,624.73, with revenue
17 at 173,574.36. 2000 was 2,377,694.61, with revenue at
18 107,020. And at 2001, was 2,537,799.38, with revenue
19 at 107,034.89. And starting from the year, Janaury
20 1st to June 20th, 2002, our sales were 1,157,254, with
21 revenue at 22,709.20.

22 Based on our ARC's gross sales, you'll see
23 we have solidly maintained our customer base and
24 confidence with our expertise. We work hard for our
25 customers and they've been loyal to us. However, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last several months, they have been questioning
2 prices that we quote them versus offered on airline
3 websites, Orbitz and etcetera.

4 They feel that they don't have a choice.
5 Even if they choose to come to us and pay us a service
6 fee for what we do for them, they can't justify it in
7 their budgets when they see such different prices.
8 Even though the hassles of them having with accounting
9 issues, maintenance and trying to figure out where
10 their budgets are at.

11 And I'd also like you to note the
12 continued decrease in revenue compared to the increase
13 of the amount of work required.

14 An airline cannot expect us or expect to
15 ask agents to enter into legal, binding contract, then
16 set the change the level of capital an agent must have
17 in the business. In -- rules covering accounting,
18 selling tickets, premises, security, staffing and
19 staff training and have open irrevocable access to
20 agent's bank account for weekly ARC payment.

21 And for all of this, not expect to pay the
22 agent for the work to be done on the carrier's behalf.

23 If an airline wants cost recovery for this item, then
24 the cost recovery rightly belongs in the fares set by
25 the airline for passage carriage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe we have earned the right and
2 deserve to be treated fairly. What we're asking here
3 and what I'm asking for is a fair playing field.

4 So, basically, to conclude, do the
5 customers really have a choice?

6 And I really want to thank you, too.

7 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Cynthia, thank you.
8 You too, Stephanie. It was very, very informative.
9 Not only about the history of payments and revenues,
10 but, you know, what you're experiencing now and
11 obviously you both do a great job with your clients.
12 And that's why you're still with us.

13 I would, I would like to turn it over to
14 the panel because I think there are probably some
15 questions.

16 MR. ROPER: Are you both members of ASTA?

17 MS. TURNER: Yes.

18 MS. TYO: Yes.

19 MR. ROPER: Okay. And you're sort of here
20 representing the, individually and also the industry.

21 Do you both have a CRS and who is it?

22 MS. TURNER: WorldSpan.

23 MS. TYO: WorldSpan.

24 MR. ROPER: And if you were to change that
25 CRS, what would it, does it cost you any money to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change from one CRS to the other?

2 MS. TURNER: I'm under contract. This
3 July will be three years. I have two years to go.
4 With WorldSpan, obviously I'm in St. Louis now, which
5 was a TWA city, is now an American Airlines city.

6 I will tell you that I had one office on
7 Sabre and one office on WorldSpan. And when I finally
8 was able to merge them together, the back end costs,
9 which I negotiated my way out of to a large degree,
10 still ended up costing me about \$11,000. And
11 WorldSpan did help to cover some of it.

12 But it's not easy to get out of these
13 contracts. You know, we have two years to go. They
14 would renew it for me, I'm sure, in a heartbeat and
15 make me a deal. But if I suddenly wanted to go, get
16 out of it, go with another CRS, you know, go strictly
17 through the internet, I can't do it for at least two
18 more years.

19 And when you let a contract run down, it
20 seems to get more and more expensive. We,
21 fortunately, have been able to maintain our segments.

22 That's very important to us. Because I went through
23 a period three years ago, where all the sudden from
24 paying nothing on two CRSs in two offices, we were
25 paying \$25,000 a year. That's another employee plus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, I mean, that's just expensive.

2 And so getting out of these contracts,
3 it's almost self-perpetuating. It's almost like
4 getting out of your car lease sometimes. I mean, it
5 just goes on and on. So it is hard to get out of.

6 MR. ROPER: And do you get a rebate from
7 the CRSs?

8 MS. TURNER: If we achieve the number of
9 segments that is required in our contract, I'm sure
10 everybody has, there's different deals out there. It
11 may, for us we use the overage that we have to pay any
12 bills that we have. I mean, we do have some bills
13 associated with our CRS.

14 You can, sometimes you can take money,
15 which is at a lower value. Or you can take travel
16 credits, which are at a higher value. So, there is an
17 incentive to book a lot through the CRS. I mean,
18 every time you book through the internet site, it
19 costs you money in that sense. And we do a lot of
20 booking on the internet now.

21 MR. ROPER: Do you believe what our, the
22 witnesses before you, are claiming that you should be
23 telling each one of your clients that you're getting a
24 rebate from the CRS?

25 MS. TURNER: You know, I just don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's realistic. I mean, I don't. And it's not that I
2 have anything to hide. What difference does it make
3 to my, really to my customer? That's a tool. And the
4 more we use it, the better off. But it doesn't keep
5 us from going to other places. I mean, why would my
6 customer really care?

7 With the CRS, now if I'm getting a rebate
8 or a back end or override on something else, maybe
9 they would care.

10 And you know, and I'm honest with people.
11 I say to them we have preferred companies that we
12 use. And it's a two-way street. When you have a
13 relationship with a company, it also helps you get
14 more back for the customer. Where as when you use
15 somebody only once in a great while, you don't have a
16 relationship. And if there's a problem, and one out
17 of three bookings has a problem, it's a lot easier to
18 get it resolved with a company you have relationship
19 with than the one you don't.

20 So, we're pretty straight on with our
21 customers about that.

22 MR. ROPER: I would think that both of you
23 being here it would be that way. But as we all know,
24 not all travel agents. I mean, we read about it in
25 the newspapers all the time, you know, the issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking place.

2 I just had a last question and it's
3 probably a follow up to the hearing that we had in
4 Washington, D.C. You know, I've been in this industry
5 for a number of years, hotels and convention bureaus,
6 etcetera. To see the sort of disdain that's taking
7 place between the travel agencies. And I don't know
8 if it's driven by ASTA or it's driven by your
9 individual experiences with the airlines. And you
10 agree that the mode of transportation for most of your
11 customers is by the airlines.

12 Wouldn't it make sense -- and I know
13 you're probably trying this but I have to hear your
14 answer to this. Wouldn't it make sense that you
15 people try to get together again because the consumer
16 -- if the airlines are talking about you on the inside
17 or to you, I can only imagine. If I heard that from
18 my boss all the time, I can imagine what they're
19 saying to the consumer about the airlines. And boy,
20 it just doesn't, it doesn't bode well for the future
21 of travel in America.

22 MS. TURNER: You just hit the nail on the
23 head.

24 I have to tell you. I have a very good
25 relationship with American Airlines. I mean, I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to live with them and I have a sales manager who's
2 much like her United sales manager. She's on my side.

3 Unfortunately, her competition is at her own company.

4 So, I mean, we do overall coexist.
5 However, you know, it's like, it's like Cynthia said.

6 Everything's a battle. And everything -- they made a
7 mistake but charged her \$50 for the research. So, you
8 know, it's got to be a two-way street.

9 The airlines would like to see us, I
10 think, generally out of the picture. This has nothing
11 to do with ASTA. I run a business. I have to look at
12 the costs of running the business. And my costs
13 continue to go up. And so I have to look at, you
14 know, what's going to be the most cost effective thing
15 for me.

16 And I have to just take issue with one
17 thing. We all know that there are people in any
18 industry that are not good as other people. And some
19 of those people will disappear. But the majority of
20 travel agents who are successful and will survive do a
21 really incredible job. And you only get the news of
22 the ones where there's a problem. But that's true
23 everywhere.

24 So, I've come across, in 28 years, a lot
25 of different travel agents and I have a lot of respect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the majority of them. There's some that don't
2 deserve to be in business.

3 MR. ROPER: I just think that, my closing
4 comment is that it's like being in a family where the
5 mother and father are fighting all the time. I don't,
6 I just, from what I've heard, I don't want to be a
7 part of the family. I don't want to be a child in
8 this relationship between the travel agents and the
9 airlines. I think it's really sad. I mean --

10 MS. TURNER: But it's been this way
11 actually for a very long time. And Cynthia, maybe you
12 want to add.

13 MR. ROPER: It's very sad. For the
14 consumer, I think that it's very sad.

15 MS. TURNER: It is.

16 MR. ROPER: Yeah.

17 MS. TURNER: Do you want to add something?

18 MS. TYO: No.

19 MR. LAWSON: I would be interested. Do
20 you pay again your net? Because Orbitz'
21 representative was saying that he wants to set you
22 free.

23 MS. TURNER: The day has come. I hope he
24 can.

25 MR. LAWSON: From all the CRS contracts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and whatnot. Are you currently paying for your CRS
2 systems? Is that the net?

3 MS. TURNER: Mine costs me nothing right
4 now.

5 MS. TYO: And for mine, mine's set up a
6 little bit different. Quite a few years ago, we went
7 ahead and bought our own hardware. So, in our
8 contract, we do, after a certain amount of segments,
9 we get money back. And it goes basically because I
10 have to hire somebody else for a maintenance agreement
11 and to buy all my hardware.

12 MR. LAWSON: But the net effect? Because
13 Orbitz' charge was that all small travel agencies are
14 having to pay for the CRS system.

15 MS. TURNER: That's not true. But, you
16 know, I also, we own part of our equipment.

17 MR. LAWSON: So, what we're saying is that
18 statement is not true --

19 MS. TURNER: Not totally true. The
20 agencies that produce enough segments for their CRSs
21 don't have to pay for it. However, it is again
22 becoming a challenge as our business decreases and
23 we're under contracts from, like for me, it's three
24 years ago.

25 We do all have segment counts we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet.

2 MR. LAWSON: Well, I just wanted to make,
3 clarify that. Because Orbitz was intimating that --

4 MS. TURNER: There are, I'm sure there are
5 plenty of agencies that do have that problem.

6 MR. LAWSON: That they were here to save
7 you.

8 MS. TURNER: I have a feeling they will
9 cause some people to get on their toes and make some
10 changes.

11 DOCTOR MITCHELL: I had a letter from an
12 agent who had read that I was on the Commission, who
13 was complaining about CRS contracts saying that since
14 the change had occurred in the industry and that we,
15 the agencies were no longer being compensated by the
16 airlines, then the CRS contract should be null and
17 void.

18 Her statement, I believe, was that this
19 should, there's a law against slave labor. And
20 listening to some of your testimony, it sounds like we
21 almost are somewhat masochistic to even be in the
22 business. But did you have any comment from your
23 relationship with other agents that might have had
24 some of the similar problems?

25 MS. TURNER: Well, when the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission caps hit, we did decrease our number of
2 lines. Not our number of pieces of hardware, but we
3 reduced the number of lines leading in. We have a
4 shared system in our office. We found a way kind of
5 around. So, everybody has access. Being largely
6 leisure, we don't, every agent doesn't need to have
7 the airline system in front of them. But we do need
8 to be able to use the system.

9 Actually, we're beginning to work our way
10 around even the invoicing side of it through other
11 means. But there are agencies that I'm sure this has
12 greatly affected and yeah. I think when they went to
13 zero commissions -- and I told Mr. Blackney he needed
14 to call me. But I really think the time has come to
15 give agents that option when the rules changed again.

16 I mean, going to zero commission was
17 really sort of the nail in the coffin for a lot of
18 agencies. You know, just as a side note. I'm in the
19 process of looking to absorb some other agencies at
20 this point in time because we moved to larger quarters
21 and signed the lease on September 9th.

22 But, it's okay. But there are, in my
23 hometown, five major agencies that have been strong
24 competitors of mine that are now either on or looking
25 to be purchased. They're either on the auction block,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so to speak, or looking to be purchased.

2 And that, to me, I don't think you've
3 begun to see yet what the effect of all this is going
4 to be. I think a lot more agencies are going to go
5 down the tubes. Just because, you know, you have to
6 be able to make a living at it. I mean, we're not in
7 this, it's not Hobby Lobby as my mother used to say.
8 It's truly a business.

9 I raised three children and supported a
10 family on this business. So, it's pretty serious
11 stuff. And it makes me sad when some of my strongest
12 competitors are thinking about getting out.

13 MS. CASTO: Stephanie, are they charging
14 fees?

15 MS. TURNER: Oh, yeah. Everybody's
16 charging fees. But you know what? Fees don't begin
17 to make up what we've lost. And there's only so much
18 you can charge a consumer. I think Cindy handled it
19 really well when, you know, she talked about how much
20 can you charge the customer?

21 They can handle whatever is the going rate
22 in your hometown, but when it gets really way out of
23 line and when you hit some of those deals where it's
24 three, four hundred dollars. I mean, my own agents
25 will go shopping on the internet for a fare for their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 families.

2 I mean, that's just way out of line. It's
3 just way out of line. And no, no airline is going to
4 convince me that their costs are that far apart from
5 travel agent to website.

6 And what they didn't talk about are what
7 are their costs? Somebody brought that up. Maybe it
8 was you, Paul. Brought up what are the costs that are
9 included in their airline ticket? That's why I
10 naively thought that someday, if we went to net fares,
11 we would have truly a net fare. They would add their
12 markup on to theirs. We would add our markup onto
13 ours.

14 But, so this is about controlling the
15 marketplace. And, you know, I'd like us all to meet
16 again in five years and see where we're --

17 MR. DUNNE: I have a question for you.
18 Being from St. Louis and being a hub city. Could you
19 explain why, being a hub city, costs us so much more,
20 like 30 to 40 percent more?

21 MS. TURNER: Um-hum.

22 MR. DUNNE: What, what is that, what is
23 that cost factor?

24 MS. TURNER: I used to defend the airlines
25 on this one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As my sales manager said the other day
2 when I called about that Northwest connection versus
3 the American, she said, "Well, nonstop service, you
4 know, is more. You pay a premium for that because
5 it's more convenient."

6 You get on the plane here. You get off
7 the plane there. It also probably boils down to a
8 thing called less competition.

9 We do have Southwest Airlines in our city.
10 And you'll notice, anytime that they're in
11 competition on a routing with Southwest, the fares are
12 very competitive.

13 So, not all fares are 30 to 40 percent
14 higher. I mean, right now, fares are very low right
15 now. I mean, they truly are very low. But that's
16 right now. We're in a different situation right now
17 because of the economy and the whole -- it's not even
18 terrorism that people are afraid of. People are
19 afraid of getting stranded, number one, if there would
20 be another terrorist situation.

21 And number two, they don't want the
22 hassle. I mean, I went through the airport yesterday
23 and I, I'm always pulled out of line. I mean, there
24 must be something really suspicious about me. But
25 it's, you know, it's not that I have anything to hide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I, like everybody else, want to get on and put my
2 stuff in the overhead compartment. And so I've
3 learned not to be first in line. Now I was third in
4 line. I still got pulled out of line. Don't wear
5 navy blue blazer. Don't wear khaki pants. I've got
6 it all down.

7 But I think part of it is that St. Louis,
8 there's no competition. And American Airlines truly
9 controls probably 70 to 75 percent of the lift. So
10 when you don't have competition, you know, it's easy
11 to charge whatever you want.

12 MR. DUNNE: And then following up with
13 that question. You really can't blame a consumer then
14 for going to the net or internet to find a lower
15 price.

16 MS. TURNER: I don't blame the consumer.
17 That's not been our argument. I mean, we're a
18 consumer too.

19 MR. DUNNE: Right. I understand that.
20 Right.

21 MS. TURNER: Although, I don't want
22 airlines to tell my, I don't want airlines to tell my
23 customer, "Don't use a travel agency."

24 I mean, that's what's happening when
25 you're on the phone. If you're ever of the phone with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these people. And I want equal access to
2 those fares.

3 MR. DUNNE: Well, this morning, I'm sure,
4 and I believe you were sitting here when the gentleman
5 from Orbitz made his testimony that they would be, if
6 they're successful because of their new technology,
7 that they would be able to, to somewhat -- the
8 question I asked him was what, how they would regulate
9 their fees? And they said that they would equalize
10 their fee between the large and small agencies.

11 Do you think that's a reality or is that
12 just a --

13 MS. TURNER: I think they're going to be
14 forced into it. I think, depending a lot on what you
15 all do as well. I really, truly believe that down the
16 road -- I don't know how this thing ever came to be.
17 I mean, I just don't understand it. I mean, what do I
18 know? I'm just a travel agent.

19 But all I can tell you is that the five of
20 us who are here today couldn't sit and have the
21 discussions that I'm sure must go on at an Orbitz
22 board meeting.

23 You know, will this bring about some
24 positive changes? You know, everything that happens
25 like this had a good side and a bad side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, because of it coming into the
2 spotlight, I personally feel it could have some
3 benefit to us. And maybe it will be able to finally
4 push us, with all of us getting together, to have some
5 accessibility to some of this information.

6 I don't fault any customer for going on
7 the internet. I don't think people have all the
8 information. If there's a schedule change on the
9 internet, either sometimes they don't get the
10 information. And we get that information all day.

11 If it's a misconnect. And you should see
12 how these schedule changes come over. If somebody's
13 going on a connection, sometimes the schedule change
14 doesn't match up anymore. And, you know, try getting
15 that resolved.

16 Sometimes they're going on a cruise and it
17 doesn't match up to the, to getting to the ship on
18 time.

19 So, you know, it's educating the consumer
20 as well. And that's part of what we need to do is
21 educating the consumer to what we bring to the table.

22 But, you know, we're the little business
23 people overall. And it's different than the big
24 corporate travel agencies. We handle all the leisure
25 travel for Meritt's Travels corporate accounts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're in a whole different ball game. And I talk to
2 the president of Meritts, periodically, through
3 e-mails.

4 They're in a different ball game. They're
5 dealing with a corporate traveler. They're on
6 management contracts. We're dealing generally with
7 the day-to-day consumer and smaller corporate accounts
8 as a whole.

9 So, it's, you know, that constant
10 communication. But the message is going out there
11 from the airlines, from the websites, that we're
12 dinosaurs. And I'm here to tell you, we're not.

13 MR. ROPER: We've heard through some of
14 the testimony from Bill Maloney, etcetera, that the
15 travel agents still control 75 percent of the tickets
16 on, you know, which I think is great. So, that's why
17 I don't think you're going away because, you know,
18 there's, they obviously still need to work with you
19 and probably fear you more than, more than you, than
20 you think.

21 But, what I've been hearing over the last
22 couple of testimony, that the travel agencies are,
23 your revenues have declined. The airlines' revenues
24 have declined. But we saw today that the CRS's keeps
25 going up. Tell me about that. Why do you accept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I guess, is the, why do you accept --

2 MS. TURNER: I have to tell you that's the
3 first time I've, I've seen that.

4 MR. ROPER: But why would you accept that
5 type of an annual increase from the CRS when your
6 revenues are going down?

7 MS. TURNER: But it doesn't, but it
8 doesn't come from us. I mean, that's an issue the
9 airlines created the CRS. I mean, they created the
10 monster, if you will.

11 And all of a sudden now, you know, these
12 are the bad guys out there. They've created,
13 actually, every situation that has occurred. And then
14 when it doesn't work anymore, they want to take their
15 marbles and go home.

16 MR. ROPER: So, shouldn't you and all of
17 us be looking for a system, and I don't know what that
18 is, that makes it easier on you and easier on the
19 consumer?

20 MS. TURNER: You know -- go ahead.

21 MR. ROPER: Cost wise?

22 MS. TYO: Basically, for -- costs to the
23 travel agencies today, I think are less to us than
24 they've ever been. Because most of the travel
25 agencies, if not, or at least some of them, and people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are, they're buying their own equipment, which they
2 used to supply all the time.

3 They used to supply the maintenance
4 agreements that would come into your office and do it.

5 So on behalf of the travel agency side, I mean, we
6 moved away from, I mean, that was a huge cost for
7 them. I mean, I know \$30,000 of a computer I put in
8 my office. And they don't have to do that anymore.

9 But they still state that, you know, the
10 travel agencies, they're doing all this stuff for the
11 travel agencies. They're really not. I mean, we're
12 taking on more and more.

13 MR. ROPER: Yeah. And the last thing,
14 Ted, and I heard two different things this morning.
15 I heard that a vast majority of the smaller agencies
16 are still paying for the CRS.

17 MS. TURNER: I think there are some that
18 probably are. I could not tell you at all what those
19 figures are.

20 But, you know, I want to say the CRS are
21 probably the most competitive part of our industry
22 because there are three, four companies, forgetting
23 Orbitz at this point, who's really not a CRS.

24 You've got WorldSpan, Sabre, Gallileo and
25 Amadeus. And they all come in and they all compete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for your business. You know, if you've got any type
2 of volume. Even in St. Louis, Amadeus was in there.
3 So, you know, it does give us some negotiating power.

4 And when we buy our equipment, it lowers
5 our segment counts. I mean, all of that, all those
6 segments translate to dollars. We've lowered costs in
7 some areas. We certainly have lowered their costs.
8 But that's an issue, I think, that the, that the, I
9 just think the CRS and the airlines, that's their
10 battle. I think we've been dragged into that battle.

11 But that's really their battle. But, you know,
12 that's --

13 MR. LAWSON: Would you say that if the, on
14 web fares, if you had access to web fares -- and for
15 the sake of argument, the airlines charged you a
16 surcharge for accessing those particular web fares in
17 your GDS system in order to make up the distribution,
18 what they claim is the higher cost of the CRS system.

19 Would you say that would be a good solution, if you
20 could pay \$10 higher on a web fare?

21 MS. TURNER: I take the Fifth.

22 I don't know. I mean, I really don't
23 know. I think it would depend on what kind of fares
24 we were getting.

25 MR. LAWSON: Well, if your fare is \$200

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less. This is what I can't reconcile. If your fare is
2 \$200 less and the charge for the CRS is 10 to \$15,
3 there's a discrepancy here between the low web fares
4 and the CRS charges. What I'm saying is if they would
5 charge an additional surcharge for that for \$15, but
6 you could access this \$200 less fare, would that be,
7 is that something that you feel comfortable with?

8 MS. TYO: As long as they would let us
9 have ownership of the PNR, the reservation, because --

10 MR. LAWSON: Yes. It would be through
11 your CRS system.

12 MS. TURNER: It's a possibility. I mean,
13 I wouldn't want to say a blanket yes or no at this
14 point. But it certainly would be something worth
15 looking at and discussing.

16 DOCTOR MITCHELL: Would you want to
17 guarantee or have some kind of provision in that
18 agreement that it would have to be fares that were X
19 amount lower because as soon as all of those would
20 then be made available to the travel agency industry,
21 they might not be that good anymore?

22 MS. TURNER: That's why I'm saying, I
23 mean, I'd have to really --

24 MS. TYO: Look at the whole picture.

25 MS. TURNER: And that's, that's like a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is something that I think we need to look at. I
2 think we do need to find a way to have access to those
3 so that we can incorporate them into our system so we
4 can take ownership of our customer.

5 I mean, those are the things that concern
6 me is these big companies. What they're interested in
7 is your customer. And they're developing programs,
8 they have so much information about us now. But, you
9 know, the ability to scrape, get all that information,
10 know the phone number, know the address, know what
11 company. And go market directly to my consumer.

12 Do they do a certain amount of this now?
13 Yes. But, you know, with e-mails today and direct
14 access. I just don't want to be the one that's
15 constantly providing this and getting no benefit back
16 from it.

17 But, yeah. I would certainly consider
18 looking at, at a way to create a relationship that
19 we -- actually WorldSpan, and I don't work under it
20 all the time, but WorldSpan does have some of that
21 capability. They're working on programs for us to be
22 able to go in and book internet fares.

23 MS. CASTO: There are some software
24 products that's already out that you can use. And I
25 can tell you that. Because I am using it now. I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 book web fares. So, I mean, those are available.

2 MS. TURNER: Yeah. They gather them and
3 search and --

4 MS. CASTRO: And it's very easy and it's
5 very fast. That's available to us. We can sell web
6 fares. So maybe that's something you could look at.

7 MR. MURPHY: If I could ask. First of
8 all, both of you, pretty much appreciate your
9 statements. Very forceful and from the heart and I
10 appreciate that.

11 But if you had to make one or two
12 recommendations to the Congress -- and we have to make
13 some recommendations. What is it that each of you
14 would suggest? Do you have anything you could call
15 from that long list of issues that you brought up?

16 MS. TYO: Well, first of all, Orbitz. And
17 I think we went over that. I just don't think, I
18 don't think it's right that they should be able to do
19 what they're doing or be around.

20 And to have access to all the same fares.
21 We need to have access.

22 MR. MURPHY: Thank you.

23 MS. TURNER: And I would say I think,
24 again, if we're going to be in a wholesale or net
25 situation, it should be, I'm going to use the word

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level playing field. I don't think life is often a
2 level playing field. But I certainly think that we
3 ought to have access to a wholesale type of
4 distribution system so that we can take that price and
5 mark it up just as the airlines would take that price
6 and mark it up.

7 And, I mean, they're playing games with
8 our fares, with the fares generally. And, yes.
9 Somebody said before about stirring it up and mixing
10 it up for the consumer to keep them off balance. And
11 that's been going on for years. And that's okay.
12 That has made us a necessary part of the equation. I
13 think it's gotten kind of out of hand.

14 But I think that's the one thing I would
15 like to suggest is that airlines need to be able to
16 provide all of their distribution system, whether it's
17 the internet, which is here to stay. Their travel
18 agents, their own sites, whatever. A realistic net
19 pricing.

20 MR. MURPHY: Thank you.

21 MS. TURNER: Thank you.

22 MR. DUNNE: I've got one question to
23 Cynthia. Something you just said there about Orbitz.
24 They seem to be like public enemy number one, except
25 there's three or four people doing it. Why are they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catching the most heat? Because there's five airlines
2 involved with them?

3 MS. TYO: And because they're airline-
4 owned. And they are able to discuss. They're able to
5 do, I mean, they're able to set the fares, not only
6 for their own travel agency, they're setting it for us
7 as well.

8 MR. DUNNE: But what about Travelocity?
9 Who owns them?

10 MS. TURNER: Actually, American Airlines -
11 - Sabre, yeah. It's actually -- I'm sorry. I should
12 separate them.

13 MS. TYO: Sabre owns them or Sabre owns
14 them, not the airlines.

15 MS. TURNER: And Expedia is Northwest
16 Continental. I mean, there's ownership.

17 MR. ROPER: So, if we were to ask the
18 question again, you really want them to all go away?

19 MR. TURNER: No. I mean, that's not really
20 -- well, there's a big difference. No, there's a big
21 difference because, because Northwest and Continental,
22 first of all, do have a relationship. I mean, when
23 this started, they were doing code sharing and, you
24 know, they were working together.

25 But these are five airlines representing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 80 percent of the marketplace, who own and control the
2 distribution system.

3 MR. DUNNE: I understand it. But what I
4 heard this morning, unless I heard something wrong, is
5 that this company called Orbitz started under the
6 premise of producing a higher grade technology
7 platform to where they could distribute information,
8 disseminate information, at a faster rate of speed or
9 whatever they were doing. And solicit it. And then
10 went and solicited the airlines.

11 Isn't that what I heard this morning or is
12 it --

13 MS. TURNER: It's owned by the airlines.

14 MR. DUNNE: I'm saying, where are the
15 originations? I'm talking about the origination of
16 the idea. In other words, what you're saying is five
17 airlines got together and they created Orbitz?

18 MS. TURNER: Actually, three. Three?
19 Four airlines started it and then American Airlines
20 came on. I mean, it didn't start with five. It
21 started with three or four.

22 MR. DUNNE: But then, okay. So there's,
23 let's say five.

24 MS. TURNER: There are five who own it.

25 MR. DUNNE: Well, what difference if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's five or there's two? If two can get together
2 and make a sweetheart deal, why can't five get
3 together and make a sweetheart deal? Why can't three
4 get together and make a sweetheart deal? Because
5 that's the allegations I keep hearing is what, how
6 terrible they are because there's five people
7 together.

8 MS. TURNER: Well, first of all --

9 MR. DUNNE: It sounds to me like all of
10 them that are together ought to get away from one
11 another, including the CRSs, and start over.

12 MS. TURNER: Probably. It's my
13 understanding that Travelocity and Expedia have,
14 there's some ownership with the other companies, but
15 they're not solely owned by those companies. And --

16 MS. ROUGE: There's no airline ownership
17 of Expedia or Travelocity.

18 MS. TURNER: They just have a marketing
19 relationship.

20 MS. ROUGE: Right.

21 MS. TURNER: They've cut a deal. Whereas
22 Orbitz is -- well, that's different than I own the
23 site. Orbitz is I own the site. I'm five airlines
24 and I own the site. I control the site.

25 MR. DUNNE: Well, can somebody --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TURNER: Why, when the travel agents
2 years and years ago, wanted to put together a neutral
3 CRS system, we weren't allowed to do it? I mean, we
4 weren't allowed to do that years ago, before --

5 MR. DUNNE: No. I understand. I'm not
6 trying to say anything against travel agencies --

7 MS. TURNER: No. No. I understand that.

8 MR. DUNNE: I'm just trying to say maybe
9 we need to know the percentage of ownership of each
10 one of these things. Because if there's a direct
11 percentage of ownership, that'd be some different
12 thing.

13 There's a lot of allegations and sort of
14 like you say smoke screens and mirrors being presented
15 to us as a, at least to me as a Commissioner. I'm not
16 very bright. I'm not in the industry. But I am an
17 industry that's regulated by the Department of
18 Transportation and the Department of Justice.

19 And some of these veiled allegations, I
20 get just a little bit concerned about, sitting up here
21 as a Commissioner as to comment about something when,
22 in fact, we don't really have maybe the true story of
23 what percentage owned, too. And how this whole thing
24 spins. And how, by the same token, that the travel
25 agencies also get back rebates because based on their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services and stuff. That is sort of glossed over.
2 Especially with regards to CRSs. If you do so much,
3 you pay. If you don't do so much, you pay a fee. If
4 you do exceptionally good, you get a rebate.

5 So, you know, there's some things in here
6 that are not quite clear to me. I mean, it's just
7 what I'm, as I say, don't understand the industry.
8 But I really get, you know, is I sort of, all I'm
9 saying is if we're going to make the statement in the
10 testimony, let's get rid of Orbitz. Then maybe we
11 ought to give it all up and start over again. That's
12 all I'm saying, that maybe that's basis which we need
13 to be --

14 MR. ROPER: Well, I would ask for ASTA,
15 you know, which you're part of. I mean, I'm not a
16 membership organization, so I'm out there representing
17 my organization. And every one of my members would
18 know who owns a certain part of it, especially if
19 you're going to come and testify on behalf of all
20 travel agents.

21 MS. TURNER: Okay. I will agree with
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, I, you know, and
24 if Paul was here, I'm sure he would -- he was here,
25 but, you know, I mean, I was a little, as confused as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he was. And that was, you know --

2 MS. TYO: And one of the reasons I said
3 it, he said if I could recommend it. And I guess,
4 just by looking and -- I didn't put it in my testimony
5 that I wanted to get rid of them. I just wanted a
6 fair playing field.

7 But as an, as airlines together, it would
8 be like saying all the car companies got together and
9 discussed and talked about and set these, set one site
10 that everything was sold. And they could sell it
11 hundreds of dollars cheaper.

12 And that's why I'm more against them.
13 Because you get a collective -- , sitting in one area
14 and being able to discuss and set the prices and go
15 from there.

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We have one more
17 panel. Stephanie, thank you very much. I think your
18 answers were very, extremely helpful, too.

19 MS. TURNER: And they may be able to
20 answer better than, they may be able to answer --

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: No. I think your
22 testimony was very, very helpful to us and best of
23 luck -- business.

24 MS. TURNER: We'll be around --

25 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Great. I'm sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Devin Hansen, James O'Malley and John Craig. Can you
2 all join us up front here? I apologize. It's a
3 little after four, so thank you for sticking with us.

4 MR. CRAIG: The only thing we -- to answer
5 your question about Orbitz.

6 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah. Jump right in.
7 You've been hearing the debate all day. I do
8 apologize for keeping you.

9 MR. CRAIG: Orbitz is controlled by the
10 five major carriers. The five major carriers control
11 80 percent of the lift. There's a Board of Directors
12 at Orbitz. Those are the Vice Presidents of the five
13 major carriers. That's a bit troubling, that they can
14 meet behind closed doors and discuss pricing issues.

15 -- Shell and Sinclair and Phillips 66 and
16 do some gas deal, open some filling stations together.
17 That's the only issue. I mean, that's some of my
18 testimony. It's troubling about Orbitz, how they're
19 put together, being owned by the major carriers.

20 I have the same trouble with -- Travel.
21 There was a travel agency owned and funded by the
22 major airlines. I have trouble with Orbitz. Will
23 they go away? I don't know. I personally, --
24 testimony, I didn't think they should have ever been
25 allowed to open. It's a clear-cut antitrust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violation. But they scooted through Justice and
2 Transportation. And here they are.

3 MR. ROPER: But John -- and you're helping
4 us here. But the only thing we've heard, and the old
5 man is coming back.

6 MR. CRAIG: Yeah.

7 MR. ROPER: Well, we've heard Orbitz,
8 Orbitz, Orbitz. But what he, what Tom just brought up
9 earlier was that there are other airlines involved in
10 these other CRSs and we need to know whether there's,
11 in my mind, whether there's a contrived focus on
12 getting rid of Orbitz and not the others. I mean, as
13 a Commissioner, I have to understand that.

14 MR. CRAIG: Travelocity is owned by Sabre
15 and Sabre's a publicly traded company. American, I
16 believe totally diversified away from Sabre. I thought
17 Expedia was purchased by U.S.A. Network. Am I right?

18 MS. ROUGE: It was. Correct.

19 MR. CRAIG: So, it is publicly traded,
20 U.S.A. Network is. So, those three major sites we're
21 talking about, Expedia and Travelocity, has nothing to
22 do with the major carriers except they have marketing
23 deals and they're getting web fares just like everyone
24 else is.

25 Orbitz is owned by the five major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carriers. And they're meeting behind closed doors
2 talking about pricing. What else do you want to know?

3 MR. ROPER: Now, do you know -- is that
4 factual? Because I don't know that. Is that factual?

5 MR. CRAIG: Yeah. That's pretty factual.

6 MR. ROPER: Okay. Okay. Good.

7 MR. CRAIG: See, it's anticompetitive.
8 Sherman Antitrust Act. I learned about it in eighth
9 grade, ninth grade, tenth grade.

10 MR. ROPER: No, no. I know the Act. I
11 know the Act, but I'm saying is that, because that's,
12 obviously it's against the law.

13 MR. CRAIG: I thought it was. But they're
14 here.

15 MR. ROPER: But that takes place?

16 MR. CRAIG: It did. They're here.

17 They're --

18 MR. ROPER: Setting prices. No, you said
19 setting prices.

20 MR. CRAIG: I assume they're setting
21 prices.

22 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Jerry, I don't want to
23 -- let me step in here for just a second. I
24 appreciate you all waiting and I'm sorry it's so late
25 in the day. But John, you want to start off and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know you all have some opening --

2 MR. CRAIG: Sure. I'll get started with
3 my testimony.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And then we'll back in
5 --

6 MR. CRAIG: I get fired up about Orbitz
7 and stuff. I just --

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Then we'll get back
9 into the debate. But we want to make sure you all
10 have the time.

11 MR. CRAIG: Is that -- can you hear me
12 fine?

13 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah.

14 MR. CRAIG: Okay. Thanks for having me
15 today. My name is John Craig and I own Pathfinder
16 Travel & Cruises in Olathe, Kansas. It's a suburb of
17 100,000, 20 miles southwest of the Kansas City
18 metropolitan area.

19 I opened my agency in 1989 with three
20 employees, including myself, with zero sales. Started
21 from scratch. I'm present 13 years later. I employ
22 five full-time employees. We have two outside
23 independent contractors. And I was forced to lay off
24 one full-time employee due to the -- drop in sales
25 after the September 11th tragedy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My agency is a brick and mortar agency
2 that does business in a vibrant strip mall in the
3 southern part of my city.

4 As I sit before you, I believe I'm a
5 fairly seasoned travel agent and a small business
6 owner. I am also a damned good sales person and not a
7 robotic order taker, that the airlines like to
8 perceive most travel agents as being.

9 In my 13 years in the Kansas City area,
10 I've seen four airlines go belly up, -- II, -- III,
11 Eastern and Midway Airlines. I've seen six airline
12 labor strikes that have caused great inconvenience and
13 heartache for my traveling customer and I've seen
14 airfare wars that have bordered on the bizarre with
15 respect to price our airline vendors were charging.

16 Now that I've introduced myself and my
17 agency, I'd like to get to the main reason why I'm
18 here, to discuss the selling and distribution
19 practices of our airline vendors with respect to
20 retail travel agencies and the traveling public.

21 I will discuss three main points. Travel
22 agency access to airline fares, the lack of meaningful
23 communication with the airlines and the airlines and
24 internet distribution.

25 First, I don't want any handouts. All I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want, and I think most travel agencies want and what
2 was discussed earlier is a level playing field.
3 Internet-only fares, I'm still baffled by this. When
4 the airlines went to zero commissions in March, the
5 facts, as they just sent to our office, they stated,
6 especially Delta, they stated, in their press release,
7 that they still value our contribution to their
8 success. Then why do they not include the over 27,000
9 retail travel agencies that still exist out there --
10 each one, this is on average, of five sales people,
11 sales people, mind you -- in the selling process?

12 If I was a supplier, if I was in the
13 supplier side of this industry, I would sure try to
14 utilize these many thousands of already established
15 travel agent sales people. But instead, they exclude
16 us by not offering these fares through our
17 distribution channels, mainly the CRS.

18 In my agency alone, airline ticket sales
19 are down 20 percent so far from last year. And the
20 picture doesn't get any rosier.

21 Second, there seems to be a lack of
22 communication between the travel agent industry and
23 the major airlines. I would safely say now that most
24 travel agencies now charge for some form of service or
25 transaction fee for airline ticketing and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 services providing.

2 Yet, for some reason, the airlines can't
3 or won't get an additional box on the airline ticket
4 to show our fees within the total ticket price.

5 Do you guys understand what I'm talking
6 about. I believe it was discussed in D.C.

7 This is probably our biggest complaint
8 from our customers. They don't mind paying the fee.
9 They would like just one charge on their credit card,
10 base fare, tax, service fee, total price, all on the
11 charge. I don't believe this is too much to ask of
12 our airline vendors. If they truly value our
13 contribution to the sale of their product.

14 If they wanted to do this, they could.
15 What I mean by that last statement is we've have many
16 new taxes. And I've always been baffled. Several new
17 taxes, from security fees, PFCs, XFs, ZPs. And ARC
18 and the airlines seem to figure out a way to get it in
19 the box on the ticket.

20 If they wanted to, and we've asked for
21 many years, since February of '95, when they dropped,
22 started cutting our commission. They've been clipping
23 away at it ever since '95. All we ask is for a box so
24 we could put our service fee in one price. And they -
25 - I don't know why. But they say they can't do it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't do it. It's going to be a cold day in H-E
2 double hockey sticks before it happens.

3 So, that's number two.

4 Third, airlines and internet distribution.

5 Not a week goes by that one of my agents in my agency
6 is contacted by a consumer that had a less than
7 desirable experience with an internet airline
8 purchase, in which we are asked if we can help fix,
9 start over or just plain purchase a new ticket with
10 the correct time, date or whatever problem has been
11 caused by their purchase.

12 My opinion, the airline, the airline
13 internet distribution channels, mainly Orbitz, in
14 their own websites, has done the following: Alienated
15 their customer base, alienated the distribution
16 channels, created some of the lowest average ticket
17 prices in the history of commercial aviation and has
18 contributed some of the most mind-boggling losses in
19 airline, ever in the history.

20 I guess my point on that is, and I've told
21 my sales rep and I've talked to my consumer, or my
22 clients about it, is the internet is a viable product
23 that's here to stay. It does breed a budget-minded
24 shopper when it comes to travel sales. I ask
25 customers that I have lost, who buy on the internet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, I say, "You purchased your tickets on the
2 internet? How much do you pay to go to Denver?"
3 Because that's a big market, Kansas City, Denver, out
4 of my -- I go, I usually get it for 154. I go do you
5 ever pay more? If I don't get my 54, I don't go.

6 What I'm saying is that it's breeding a
7 different type of consumer. And that's why I pride
8 myself as being a sales person and not a, not a order
9 taker. I feel we do, we have a worth there. We are
10 pretty darn good sales people. And I think the major
11 airlines are forgetting that.

12 In closing, I would like to bring three
13 quick points. I won't say it just with Orbitz. I
14 already discussed it and how I feel about it. I just
15 think they're an illegal entity and I'm surprised they
16 were even open with that airline ownership. The fact
17 that they're selling their own product and they're
18 owned by the five major airlines.

19 My second, my second point is a question.
20 Do you find it almost obscene that Congress is
21 considering a bill, HR1734, called the Passenger Bill
22 of Rights, which has 49 co-sponsors. To among other
23 things, force the airlines to provide better service
24 and be held accountable when they make mistakes in
25 selling their product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a business person, I find it appalling
2 that the federal government might have to pass a law
3 to make sure the carriers service their customer in a
4 proper way.

5 My last and closing point is a statement
6 to my airline vendor partners, or ex-partners now, as
7 it pertains to shifting distribution channels from the
8 travel agent to their internet sites or Orbitz. It is
9 a quote from my grandma, who said, "Be careful what
10 you ask for. You just might get it."

11 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you, John.

12 MR. CRAIG: Um-hum.

13 MR. O'MALLEY: It started with good
14 morning, but not it's going --

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Now it's --

16 MR. O'MALLEY: My name is James O'Malley
17 and I'd like to thank ASTA for inviting me to testify
18 today at the the National Commission to Ensure
19 Consumer Information and Choice in the Airline
20 Industry.

21 I'm a partner, along with my brother,
22 Mike, in the Diplomat Travel Agency. We're located at
23 6835 West Higgins, right here in Chicago, which is on
24 the northwest side, near O'Hare Airport.

25 Diplomat Travel has been in business for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 39 years. I've worked at Diplomat since I was ten
2 years old. I turned 49 in January.

3 My parents started the business in 1963,
4 at the urging of my uncle, who, at the time, worked
5 for American Airlines.

6 We are, what you call, a ma and pa agency.

7 In 1973, after serving two years in the United States
8 Army during the Viet Nam Conflict, my parents asked me
9 to join them on a full-time basis. That same year, my
10 older brother, after serving five years with the Air
11 Force, came into the business full time.

12 In 1974, my father had a massive stroke
13 and couldn't work anymore. My younger brother, Mike,
14 started working part-time in the business while he
15 finished school at Loyola University. Jack left the
16 business and Mike started working full time when he
17 graduated.

18 Mike and I purchased the business from my
19 mother in 1985. Presently, we have eight full-time
20 employees, one part-time, one outside agent.

21 While we are no longer considered a ma and
22 pa agency, we consider ourselves a family business.
23 Diplomat Travel is a strictly brick and mortar agency.

24 And at this time, we do not have a website.

25 From the very start, Diplomat travel has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always been a leisure agency. We pride ourselves on
2 our expertise in vacation travel. And our business is
3 70 percent leisure, 15 percent business, 15 percent
4 group travel.

5 On September 11th, 2001, it hit us very
6 hard just like everyone else. The employees were
7 scared of what was going to happen to them. Mike and
8 I believe that our employees are like family, so we
9 made the decision not to lay anybody off or cut any
10 hours.

11 These people needed their jobs and
12 paychecks to survive. We needed the help so we could
13 accommodate stranded passengers, process refunds and
14 rebook canceled trips. Diplomat Travel was available
15 24 hours a day, seven days a week to help, not only
16 our customers, but other companies' customers, people
17 who booked on the internet.

18 We lost a lot of money in the year 2001.
19 While business was losing revenue, our expenses such
20 as health insurance premiums, real estate taxes, all
21 utilities went up.

22 2002 started as a great year. Sales were
23 up. The phones were ringing and people were booking
24 trips. Then Delta announced zero commissions and I
25 knew the other airlines would follow. I just didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know how quickly.

2 There was a doom and gloom in the agency
3 by the employees again. It was, once again, time to
4 give everybody a pep talk, how we were survivors.

5 The internet and Orbitz are two of our
6 biggest problems. My competition used to be the
7 agency down the street or across town. It was easy to
8 compete. We were all on a level playing field. But
9 the game has changed. The rules have changed. And
10 the field is no longer a field, but a hill. And we're
11 standing at the bottom of it.

12 The airlines are their own worst enemy.
13 They look at market share without looking at profit
14 potential. The airlines believe their problems are in
15 the distribution system, not in how they do business.

16 They believe that Orbitz and the internet are the way
17 to do business.

18 The airlines believe they need to offer
19 extremely low airfares to get people to travel. The
20 airlines have convinced the public that the airlines
21 should either be free through mileage plus programs or
22 cheap, that you can't stay at home.

23 Last January, I had six people who were
24 interested in going to Italy. We sat down, went over
25 ideas and came up with an itinerary. The airfare was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about \$790 round trip. They thought 790 was a good
2 price and they were ready to buy.

3 On the way home, they had heard a
4 commercial on the radio about airfares and they should
5 check the internet. So, after spending three hours on
6 the computer, they finally found a cheaper fare on
7 American's website. It was ten percent cheaper than
8 the one I offered them.

9 So, they quickly bought the ticket over
10 the internet. They saved roughly \$69 per person times
11 six people. That was a lot of money. American still
12 paid for my segment fees for the reservation that I
13 had made.

14 The point here is that customer was
15 willing to pay \$790. American would have received a
16 higher revenue for the transaction. And this is not
17 an isolated case.

18 Just yesterday, I had a client interested
19 in going to Tucson. I made the reservation, quoted a
20 price of 328.50, plus the \$25 service fee. The client
21 checked Orbitz and their price was 236, plus a \$5
22 service fee. The total difference without service fee
23 was \$92.50. Once again, American paid segment fees
24 and sold the ticket for a lesser price. And this is
25 where they're getting into the segment fee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Whether we end up writing the ticket or
2 not, they get charged segment fees. And when you take
3 a look at how they are buying the business on the web
4 fares, where their yields on the fares are not there.

5 They may have 20 percent of the business, but they
6 don't have the high yields that we're giving them on
7 the fares.

8 I was talking to a friend of mine who owns
9 a car dealership. He asked me how the airlines were
10 able to sell tickets at a cheaper rate through Orbitz
11 than through a travel agency. I didn't have an
12 answer.

13 Then he told me about the Robinson-Packman
14 Act. He told me that because of the Robinson-Packman
15 Act, that the auto manufactures, such as General
16 Motors and Ford, had to sell a car at the same price
17 to every dealership. That way, every dealership
18 worked with the same pricing structure and it was on a
19 level playing field.

20 The dealership could choose if it wanted
21 to, to make money or to lose money on a transaction.
22 He asked, "If Orbitz was a travel agency" -- and it
23 is. He said, "How come they don't have to abide by
24 this particular law? How are they allowed to work in
25 an antitrust environment?"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He said, "It looked to him, that the
2 airlines were trying to make Orbitz into a monopoly,
3 restraining the trade of the travel agent."

4 And then I have an enclosure in there for
5 you to look at about the Robinson-Packman Act.

6 In an interesting side note, if the
7 customer does not a computer or a credit card, then
8 that customer cannot book at ticket on the internet.
9 Is this a discriminatory pricing? Are the people who
10 have no credit or bad credit forced to pay higher
11 price tickets because of their situation?

12 I have a long-time client who is going to
13 Las Vegas for a bachelor party. He booked his airfare
14 and paid 290, round trip. His brother, an accountant,
15 also wanted to go. They thought 290 was too much
16 money. They were going to get it cheaper on the
17 internet.

18 As a side note, these two individuals are
19 doing very well financially. And they were going to
20 Vegas, but they wanted it to be cheap.

21 So, once a week, Jack would call to check
22 the fares and telling me how he had been checking five
23 websites everyday, trying to find a cheaper fare,
24 almost like a game. Because of the airlines'
25 advertising, he believed that the airfare should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cheap.

2 Well, one day Jack calls in a panic. He
3 was checking the internet and the airfares were well
4 over \$600. How could this be? Airfares are to be
5 cheap. He ended up booking a FunJet charter flight
6 because he needed to be in Vegas for the bachelor
7 party.

8 The point here is, he would have paid the
9 290 if the airlines didn't keep promising, through
10 their advertisements, that airfares are cheaper on the
11 internet.

12 The other point is, he wasted a lot of
13 time and the airlines' computer time, checking these
14 fares on a daily basis. Search time has to cost the
15 airline something. That adds to the cost of
16 distribution.

17 Three weeks ago, I had a client who booked
18 a Caribbean cruise. The price of the airline ticket,
19 \$279. Not bad for a price, round trip, to Fort
20 Lauderdale. She said she was going to check with a
21 corporate travel agent to see if she could get a
22 cheaper fare because she gets a discount, both on
23 American and United Airlines.

24 She called back and said the corporate
25 agency was able to give her fare for \$149, round trip,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a web fare. This was a regular airfare,
2 discounted because of their situation with their
3 corporation.

4 I think it's great that large companies
5 get volume discounts, but I think a 45 percent
6 discount is pretty ridiculous.

7 The point here is that maybe the airlines
8 should stop giving the tickets away at a cheap price.

9 She would have to have paid 279 if that were the only
10 fare in the market. The airlines lost \$130 dollars a
11 ticket, times four. This is an ongoing problem. And
12 we see, with United, yesterday, asking for two billion
13 dollars of guaranteed loans.

14 Large corporations get large discounts.
15 Small companies get nothing. They're forced to find
16 ways to be creative so they can compete in a global
17 economy. They are willing to stay over a Saturday
18 night in order to get a cheaper price on a ticket.
19 They also know about back-to-back tickets as a way to
20 save money.

21 Two weeks ago, Diplomat Travel received a
22 stern warning from United Airlines about back-to-back
23 ticketing. This was a standard form letter. The
24 letter stated that United now has the technology to
25 track back-to-back tickets, and debit memos will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued for the full fare.

2 After reading the letter, I realized this
3 was another way to push the customer into using the
4 internet for airline tickets. That customer could
5 book a round trip ticket on American and then a round
6 trip, let's say, on United Airlines over the internet.

7 The customer now has done a back-to-back ticket.

8 The customer, on a trip to Los Angeles
9 from Chicago, could save \$2,000 by doing this. If an
10 agency got caught doing this, they'd be liable for the
11 full cost of both tickets in the form of a debit memo.

12 To the customer on the internet, nothing.

13 According to the airlines, you must either
14 pay or lose your plates, no ands, ifs or buts. The
15 point here is the rules are not applied fairly. There
16 is no level playing field.

17 Since I'm on the topic of debit memos, I
18 need to tell you this story. Last November, we had a
19 client going from Madison to somewhere in Texas on
20 American. The cost of the ticket was around 600.
21 American canceled the flight out of Madison. The
22 client needed to drive to Chicago to board the flight.

23 An American reservation agent told us we
24 needed to refund the original ticket and issue a new
25 ticket. So that is what we did. Total compensation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for both tickets to us was \$35. We received a \$200
2 debit memo.

3 The reservation agent said to refund, we
4 thought, through the IAR. No one said this had to be
5 mailed into American Airlines. And the client needed
6 to pay for another \$600 ticket, while he waited six to
7 ten weeks for American to mail him the refund. This
8 was a cash transaction.

9 The point here is, even if you think
10 you're doing something correctly, you're probably not.

11 And the airlines, especially American, is going to
12 send you a \$200 debit memo. I think this is
13 American's new revenue source to make up for the money
14 they're losing for the tickets on the internet. If
15 American makes a mistake, they just shrug their
16 shoulders.

17 Last year, we had some debit memos with
18 American that were in dispute. Two of the debit memos
19 were because of an incorrect fare quote in the Apollo
20 system. This is what we call an autofare system. We
21 put it in. We hit a button. The computer does it
22 automatically. We have no way of changing this.

23 American sent us a debit memo. It was
24 sent to Apollo, who said they were responsible for it.

25 Don't pay these until we are told to by Apollo. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are working it out with American because Apollo
2 doesn't want to give money to American because they
3 won't get it back.

4 American decided they wanted their money
5 or they'd pull our plates. A check was sent because
6 we were scared. It was received by American Airlines,
7 in cash. Two weeks later, American turned off our
8 ability to make reservations. This was done without
9 warning.

10 At first, we thought we had a problem with
11 our Apollo system. Only after seven frustrated hours,
12 did American tell us they had a made a mistake and
13 would correct it the following day. All the
14 reservations that were booked and ticketed that day,
15 they would not honor. We had to start from scratch
16 the next morning when our system was working. If the
17 inventory wasn't there for those tickets, oh well.
18 You paid the higher fare.

19 The point here is the airlines have all of
20 the power. And if they choose to, they can make your
21 life miserable as an agent.

22 During the June 12th hearing, both
23 American and Northwest testified government should
24 leave matters to a free market. If they want matters
25 to be left to a free market, why did they accept money

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the federal government and now seeking low-cost
2 loans?

3 Yesterday, United asked for two billion
4 dollars. If this is a free market, then the airlines
5 should sink or swim on their own. If the airlines
6 want financial help from the government, then the
7 airline industry is saying we can't do it on our own.
8 We need help.

9 As a taxpayer, baling out the airline
10 industry, I demand a regulated industry, where
11 government assures everyone is on a level playing
12 field.

13 I would like to remind everyone that the
14 airline distribution system, known as GDS, was built
15 by different airlines under different brand names.
16 System One, Sabre, Apollo, -- .

17 United Airlines sold off Apollo. During
18 their ten year of ownership, United made a lot of
19 money from the Apollo system. They also made a lot of
20 money when they sold it.

21 American still has ownership in Sabre and
22 also in WorldSpan. They are still making money off
23 segment fees.

24 Once again, the airlines have created
25 their own problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As I said before, I have been in the
2 travel business a long time. An interesting point,
3 Walt Disney World never paid a commission to travel
4 agents. Then one day, Disney realized that travel
5 agents were a great source of unbiased information, a
6 great distribution channel. They started to pay us
7 commission. As we know, Disney can make money working
8 with travel agencies.

9 I have two points left to make. I know
10 everybody is tired about hearing about Orbitz. Kathy
11 Kup brought up some interesting information on the
12 cost of booking fees through Orbitz as opposed to
13 Gallileo. I have to believe Kathy.

14 Enclosed is a copy of an article from the
15 Chicago Tribune about Orbitz IPO. It makes you wonder
16 how their cost to book travel is so low when they are
17 losing so much money. Are the airlines trying to
18 bring the customer into the Orbitz website so they can
19 show an increase in ticket sales to make the stock
20 worth more?

21 After the partners in Orbitz get their
22 money from the IPO, will the stockholders suffer?
23 Will the airlines still price tickets lower? Maybe
24 Orbitz is trying to justify their existence by
25 incorrectly stating their costs. We all know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Enron did. And there's an enclosure with the Chicago
2 Tribune.

3 The travel industry is changing. And we,
4 as travel agents, need to change with it. I've seen
5 many changes in the past 30 years. My prediction is,
6 while there are some agencies that will go out of
7 business, 20 years from now, Diplomat Travel will
8 still be doing business on Higgins Avenue and we will
9 be a viable business.

10 I ask your help in doing this by making
11 sure that there is level playing field. With a level
12 playing field, the customer will be the winner.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Jim.
15 Appreciate it. Devin?

16 MR. HANSEN: Hi. Good afternoon. My name
17 is Devin Hansen. I'm the Vice President of Operations
18 at Sunflower Travel. I have a mother and I also have
19 a tour wholesaling company called A & D Tours.

20 I began my travel career in 1986, even
21 though basically I grew up in the industry because my
22 mom got into it when I was born in 1965.

23 Our business mixture is basically 50
24 percent leisure, 25 percent groups and 25 percent
25 corporate travel. We have 11 employees. We are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brick and mortar agency. And we also have a website
2 that allows us, or allows our customers to book fare,
3 hotel and car reservations.

4 I appreciate the opportunity to appear
5 before the Commission today to discuss several
6 critical issues relating to the travel agency
7 distribution system. And Sunflower Travel's inability
8 to access and sell some of the most economical
9 airfares.

10 Over the last two years, my office has
11 seen a significant decline in air sales and the income
12 generated from those sales. We feel that the decline
13 of sales is primarily due to the fact that we are not
14 able to access all fares to offer our clients. We
15 hear it pretty much every day.

16 We also feel that consumers perceive the
17 airline fares we sell are higher when purchased
18 through our agency because of the fees we charge.
19 This is unfortunate because over the years, our
20 clients have come to rely on us for unbiased airfare
21 information. Otherwise we wouldn't have been in
22 business for the 33 years that we've been, well,
23 Sunflower's existence anyway.

24 Since we are not able to offer this
25 information to them lately, they have been booking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elsewhere. A quick glance at our numbers over the
2 last two and a half years will prove this. And if
3 airlines are allowed to continue keeping us from
4 obtaining these fares, we will continue to lose the
5 business.

6 I had submitted some written testimony
7 that I guess you all will be receiving. And basically
8 I outlined the chart that shows in the year 2000, we
9 had 3.2 million in domestic ARC sales, with revenues
10 of 179,000. 2001, it dropped to 2.1 million, with
11 117,000 in income. And year-to-date, through May 31,
12 we've only \$700,000 worth of sales. And our income
13 from those sales is 33,000.

14 Since the airlines have gone to zero, we
15 can pretty much assume that that revenue figure is not
16 going to change. I'd just like to point out that it's
17 about \$140,000 drop in two years. That's a lot for a
18 small business.

19 We are, sometimes, given the opportunity
20 to book tickets outside of our GDS system over the
21 internet with the different carrier's websites. But
22 at that point, we lose control of the records. We do
23 do it, but we have had instances where there's been
24 schedule changes. We weren't notified. And that
25 creates a very unhappy client.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If the airlines were to put these internet
2 fares into the GDS system, we probably wouldn't have
3 this problem because we would be notified of these
4 changes.

5 Also keep in mind that it costs our agency
6 money each and every time the airlines decide to
7 change a flight time or a flight number. And we are
8 not compensated for this extra work that they create
9 for us.

10 So, ultimately, we're asking for your help
11 so that the entire industry will have free and fair
12 access to all published fares by all methods of
13 distribution. It's that simple.

14 It says today, as I'm writing this
15 testimony -- well, it's been a week, but -- America
16 West notified us that they were introducing the
17 ability to view most of their web fares through our
18 GDS. Not all of them, but most. We welcome this
19 opportunity and thank America West for being so bold
20 to offer this as a way to enhance our capability to
21 offer the lowest fares to our customers.

22 We can only hope that the other airlines
23 take notice of this and do the same. This is a very
24 good initial step and we challenge each and every one
25 of the airlines to do the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Basically, they dump their fares in on a
2 Tuesday and you have to ticket them by a Thursday.
3 But however, they are there. We can view them and we
4 can ticket them.

5 Another issue we'd like to bring to your
6 attention, which you don't want to hear about, is the
7 unfair practices of the airlines within the guise of
8 Orbitz. I know you're sick and tired of hearing about
9 it, but it's a good reason that it's brought up over
10 and over.

11 In my opinion, any company that's allowed
12 to control both the content and the carriage of that
13 content will abuse the power by not allowing
14 competition to foster. Airlines have been accused,
15 time and time again, of predatory pricing and
16 anticompetitive behavior.

17 What's to stop Orbitz, or should we say
18 the owners of Orbitz, from raising fares once all
19 their competition has been destroyed?

20 I don't know if you've ever traveled in
21 and out of Wichita, Kansas, but we have had some of
22 the highest airfares in the nation. As a matter of
23 fact, I think we ranked number seven for awhile.

24 Two months ago, Air Tran entered our
25 market. Prices fell anywhere from 75 to 80 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What was once a \$1,200 ticket to New York is now \$210.
2 Matter of fact, prices to Chicago on United were
3 about 880. I was able to get one for \$195.

4 The reasons we have these lower fares is
5 because of competition. The point I want to try to
6 make is that Orbitz, which is actually the carriers,
7 will ultimately raise fare levels to what they deem
8 the market will bear. In the end, consumers will lose
9 big time because there will be no one else to compete
10 against them. And there will be nowhere to go for
11 unbiased travel information.

12 The carriers will own it all from the top
13 to the bottom. The fares, the access to the fares.

14 I've submitted more detailed information
15 to you in written form regarding the other critical
16 issues my agency is facing and I urge you to read what
17 they are. I won't get into detail with them today.

18 This Commission was created to evaluate
19 the financial condition of small travel agencies and
20 investigate the marketing practices of airlines that
21 now, or may in the future, impair consumer access to
22 comparative information that consumers need to
23 optimize choices when buying air travel.

24 We believe our company was an ideal
25 candidate for reporting this information to you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considering the length of time we've been operating
2 and the qualifications as a small travel agency. Even
3 though we are small, we are extremely active within
4 our ASTA affiliation as well as our local community.
5 We feel that we have the first-hand knowledge of what
6 our clients want in regards to choices within our
7 industry. And that's, once again, why we've been
8 chosen to appear before you today.

9 We do care about this industry and we care
10 about our ability to compete fairly.

11 In conclusion, I'd like to say that
12 there's no better work force than America's travel
13 agents for the system that is currently in place. We
14 advocate fairness and give out unbiased information.
15 If we go away, all consumers will suffer -- .
16 Airlines have proven, time and time again, they will
17 not keep their word when it comes to lowering
18 airfares. And it's time that Congress steps up to
19 protect us all from their unfair practices.

20 Please use your power to help create a
21 winning situation for all airlines, consumers and
22 travel agencies.

23 Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thank you all. I
25 appreciate it. John, Jim and Devin, you certainly, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think your businesses have a lot of history and
2 family-owned and obviously you've done a great job in
3 growing them.

4 I'm a little disturbed because what I've
5 been hearing about the no commission or post no
6 commission, is that everybody -- and not everybody.
7 But everybody is trying to move in these other
8 segments, you know, with Disney trips or cruise trips.

9 But what you've set out in your chart and in the
10 data, it certainly seems that that's a huge gap to try
11 to pick up. And I would, I -- maybe you could
12 comment, Paul. But it seems, you all are probably on
13 the larger scale, are you not, of ASTA members, or --

14 MR. CRAIG: You mean size of our agencies
15 or --

16 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah. In terms of
17 employees.

18 I guess my question, my question again,
19 all of you all seem to be, you know, very engaged,
20 looking at marketing niches, developing your client
21 base, servicing them through them through the problems
22 of travel in the last seven, eight months. But there
23 still doesn't appear, unless you can, you can find a
24 way to access the fares, that your clients are now
25 picking up the phone for the website, to get right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after they leave your office.

2 It's going to be very, very hard to pick
3 up those other segments of business. I mean, you
4 know, it's just so much -- is that an accurate
5 statement?

6 MR. HANSEN: I think it is.

7 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I mean, it's certainly
8 reflected in those numbers. I mean, you know, the
9 gaps of where the 100,000 less revenue --

10 MR. HANSEN: Well, it's true. Before the
11 last Commission met in Washington, Orbitz put out a
12 press release and they actually quoted an article that
13 was in the Wall Street Journal that was done about our
14 agency. And basically, it said, "In the brick and
15 mortar world, many travel agents, like Sunflower
16 Travel, recently cited as a success story by the Wall
17 Street Journal, are adapting and thriving by
18 delivering value to consumers in the form of
19 innovative niche services and high touch care."

20 It says, "The journal, according to the
21 Journal, Sunflower Travel experience shows that new
22 technologies can open doors for entrepreneurs with the
23 courage to walk through them."

24 And what they're getting at to, is more of
25 our tour wholesaling company that we have now on-line,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that people can access and book. And leave the
2 commissioned travel agents for that.

3 But, they're kind of sidestepping the
4 issue, in my opinion, once again, in that, you know,
5 they're not, we're talking about airfares here and
6 access and for consumers. And they're talking about
7 what I'm doing in a tour wholesaling business, which
8 really is irrelevant.

9 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right. Jim, the other
10 thing that I was, I found somewhat amazing in your
11 testimony was the whole, you know, the cases that you
12 kept listing about what was happening because of the
13 zero commission and what it was forcing your clients
14 to do.

15 And then, in your, you know how the
16 business has been in your family for 30 years. You
17 have good employees. You're obviously a good team
18 leader. But, the debit memo issue, to me, just seemed
19 to be absolutely abominable. I mean, what, how can,
20 how can --

21 MR. O'MALLEY: Did you have to use my name
22 when you talked about debit memos? Because the
23 airline is vindictive about that.

24 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I know, but my point
25 is -- I understand that. But how can an agency of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your relative size deal with those kind of
2 administrative challenges constantly?

3 MR. HANSEN: You either pay or --

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And still, and still
5 end up doing business and bringing clients in and
6 servicing them. I mean, I mean you, it should --

7 MR. HANSEN: I have another one in my
8 written that you'll see. It's a copy of a memo from
9 Northwest Airlines for \$118. We booked four people on
10 a record. The lady that purchased it was going to
11 take three of her friends. And so, stupidly, we used
12 her first name, last name and then TBA, to be decided,
13 to be announced, times three.

14 Well, that is considered fictitious and
15 speculative. And so, the booking was canceled. And
16 so now Northwest has sent me a memo for \$17, per leg,
17 for each one of the four people plus a \$50
18 administrative fee. They're saying that they've been
19 harmed \$118.

20 When I speak with Sabre about it, they say
21 that credits are issued once segments are canceled,
22 unless it's like the day of.

23 So, therefore, the net effect on it is
24 about 15 cents. They wouldn't give me the exact
25 number because that's somewhat proprietary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 However, Northwest Airlines was not harmed
3 \$118. And keep in mind, I didn't get the booking.
4 And I wouldn't have made a damn dime on it anyway. So
5 here I am, paying \$118 or lose my ticketing ability.
6 And I have not paid the memo at this point. I haven't
7 decided what I'm going to do. Because at this point,
8 I really have nothing to lose in a zero environment.
9 It's just one less, you know, airline for me to sell
10 and one less headache.

11 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Well, you know, I find
12 not only the data and the stories you've laid out
13 extremely challenging. My hat is off to you. I mean,
14 but I'm sure that it's generated a lot of questions of
15 the Commission so I'll open it up.

16 MR. LAWSON: Do you all pay for your CRSs?

17 MR. HANSEN: I don't.

18 MR. O'MALLEY: Well, we have a contract.

19 MR. LAWSON: But do you have a monthly
20 payment that you have to pay the CRSs?

21 MR. CRAIG: I do. I pay for, in
22 WorldSpan, I'm in a contract where I get my CRS free,
23 but I have to pay \$20 per set for an enhancement
24 called Bargain -- what do you call it? Powershopper.
25 So I pay \$120 a month.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWSON: Do you all pay for yours?

2 MR. HANSEN: Well, yes and no. I do have
3 a \$600 a month charge associated with my systems.
4 However, I create enough bookings to offset that.

5 MR. LAWSON: So the net affect is none of
6 you really pay for your CRS system?

7 (Chorus of "corrects".)

8 MR. LAWSON: I'm still going back to that
9 comment that everyone --

10 MR. CRAIG: That was a pretty wild blanket
11 statement. You know, if you're asking our opinion
12 about that statement, it was a little bit out there.

13 MR. LAWSON: Do you all view that you
14 represent the consumer and therefore, if you all go
15 away, the consumer would be harmed? Is that your
16 position?

17 MR. O'MALLEY: Most definitely.

18 MR. HANSEN: Actually there would be less
19 choices for the consumer.

20 MR. LAWSON: I guess my real question is
21 do you represent the airlines or do you represent the
22 consumer?

23 MR. CRAIG: My customer, first and
24 foremost, 110 percent of the time, without blinking an
25 eye. Because if they don't come back, I'm done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWSON: So you're really a consumer
2 advocate in the marketplace?

3 MR. CRAIG: I have been since I opened.
4 I've been to Washington, D.C., 11 years in a row, for
5 the -- with ASTA and I have not, I have not been a
6 self-serving travel agent on the clock for. As
7 curious as it may sound, in the early years, in the
8 90s, I fought for lower fuel taxes for the airlines
9 and busted my tail for them. Paul knows this. I
10 mean, we were one for all and all for one in those
11 early years. And we were partners, pre February,
12 1995.

13 So, no. I can sit here and sit with a
14 straight face and say I've fought for my consumers.
15 And I've fought for the airlines, cruise lines to open
16 up more ports to help them sell their product and give
17 more unique itineraries. So, I have no problem with
18 that.

19 But my customer comes first.

20 MR. LAWSON: And I do remember Diplomat
21 Travel. When I was in Chicago, working for the
22 airlines, I used to call on you, a long, long time
23 ago.

24 MR. HANSEN: Mr. Lawson, I'd like to add
25 to that, too, in that we are definitely consumer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advocates because if a consumer calls us, we can give
2 them choices on several airlines versus just one. And
3 obviously, you know, they're searching for the lowest
4 fare. And we can give that to them -- to our systems
5 that we have.

6 MR. CRAIG: And there's still a lot of
7 people there that look on the internet. Do all the
8 work on the internet and come in, print out the
9 internet schedule and have me book it. So I guess I
10 would be an order taker there. But they just don't
11 trust it for some reason.

12 MR. LAWSON: Wasn't Topaz the audit firm?
13 Didn't they come out with an article that said that
14 the majority of the time, the traditional travel
15 agents were coming out with better airfares, though?

16 MR. CRAIG: Sure, yes. Several studies
17 have come out where they've done tests and things. I
18 believe Travel -- seems to do one of those every year
19 also. And the travel, retail travel -- seems to win
20 every time.

21 MR. LAWSON: If you could help the
22 airlines, the airlines have lost a lot of money. If
23 you could help the airlines, what would your
24 recommendation be?

25 MR. O'MALLEY: They've got to get away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from market share thinking and get to profitability.
2 And when you go with that and you compete head on with
3 a Southwest Airlines and you keep driving your prices
4 lower and so Southwest has to go lower. If you try to
5 not have anybody make any money, the big guys feel
6 they can outlast the small guys.

7 We have to get back to a point where if
8 you want a bargain basement airline, you pay for that.

9 If you want a little bit of service, you'll pay for
10 that.

11 And we have seen, in the travel business,
12 that people do pay for service. We have to stop the
13 public from thinking that everything that has to do
14 with a trip has to do the money. There's a value on
15 the service and getting there unfrazzled.

16 MR. LAWSON: Okay.

17 MR. CRAIG: I would try, for the airlines
18 real quick, I'd try to have an open mind and sit down
19 with retail travel agents and listen to our idea about
20 putting the service fee within the ticket, utilizing
21 the 27,000 locations that are out there. I mean, I
22 tell, my customers look at me and go, "Why would the
23 airlines go to zero commissions?"

24 I mean, in essence, it's like firing
25 27,000 sales people, or location. How many -- that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 150,000 travel agents. They're saying, ah, we
2 don't, I mean, to zero commissions.

3 MR. LAWSON: Could that possibly have
4 opened the door for their very competition, their low-
5 cost competition, that they were fearing the most, by
6 getting rid of their, their traditional sources?

7 MR. O'MALLEY: I think so. I mean, I
8 think they've opened the door to their own demise.
9 And we, I'm just hoping we don't guarantee the
10 taxpayers' money while they're going down the tubes.

11 MR. CRAIG: Yeah, that was tough to
12 stomach.

13 MR. HANSEN: You know, I think, too, that
14 like, agencies like mine that have lost significant
15 amount of revenue from airline ticket sales. We have
16 been concentrating in other areas to make up for it,
17 not necessarily service fees, but cruises and tours
18 like everybody else.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Devin, could you give
20 the percentage? I'd just like to, for your business,
21 how that breaks down between cruises, tours, airline.

22 MR. HANSEN: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: I think you, when you
24 gave, you gave business versus pleasure.

25 MR. HANSEN: Right. I think -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously, over the last five years, we've been
2 purposely trying to get away from airfares. And
3 that's also bad for consumers, too. Because we are
4 advocates of it but at the same time, if we're not
5 getting paid for it, why do we want to do it. So that
6 kind of, I don't know, it's kind of a self-serving
7 interest. But hey, we want to be paid, all right?
8 Just like everybody else.

9 But, I'm trying to think, that the numbers
10 through the year 2000, or 2001, we've managed to come
11 from, well, in years past, from about 80 percent ARC
12 to 20 percent non ARC, to a point now where we are
13 about 42 percent ARC.

14 So, we have made the swing. And I can
15 tell you it is, and it's a lot more fun to sell a
16 vacation package and a dream to people than it is a
17 point-to-point airline ticket.

18 I can tell you that nine out of ten
19 problems that we have are with airline tickets. The
20 whole experience has just become an extreme hassle.
21 And I don't have an answer for it, but I do think,
22 too, that the carriers are very shortsighted. And
23 then, like John said, they basically fired all of us
24 because, you know, at this point, it's bad for us to
25 be up here trying to talk about what we're doing for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumers and at the same time, we don't care what
2 these airlines do because they've alienated us so
3 much.

4 We need to get that focus back together
5 and work together again. And that way, everybody will
6 win.

7 MR. ROPER: Well, Devin. I'm sort of the
8 Commissioner of love, peace and harmony as Stephanie
9 has found out.

10 You're all members of ASTA and, again,
11 with my background in the business, but again, not a
12 leading question because I don't know. Aren't the
13 airlines members of ASTA?

14 MR. O'MALLEY: Not anymore.

15 MR. ROPER: They're not?

16 MR. HANSEN: One of them was kicked out
17 and the rest of them just basically I think dropped
18 out. I don't know. Paul?

19 MR. RYDEN: Most of them are not members
20 anymore. Some are, but --

21 MR. ROPER: Their choice or your choice?

22 MR. RYDEN: It varies. A couple of them
23 were thrown out for acting in the, not in the best
24 interest of travel agents. And others have chosen
25 simply to go away.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROPER: So, I'm coming back to this,
2 being a part of this family that I don't really want
3 to be a child in this family any longer, very
4 dysfunctional.

5 So, how in the world can a organization
6 like ASTA represent you if the airlines have been
7 kicked out of it? I don't think that this is a, this
8 doesn't sound like to be a federal regulation issue.
9 This sounds like -- as you said, Devin. We ought to
10 get together and work this out.

11 MR. HANSEN: Right.

12 MR. ROPER: But I think what we're wishing
13 for, as somebody's relative said, you're going to be
14 wishing for more regulation that's going to tell the
15 airlines that they have to cooperate with you. And
16 the airlines are going to come back and say, "No.
17 They have to cooperate with us."

18 I don't know whether that's our issue.

19 MR. CRAIG: They want free market, but
20 they want free money. They want government-backed
21 loans.

22 MR. ROPER: Yeah, but you're not --

23 MR. CRAIG: We've got bills in the House
24 telling them how to treat their customers.

25 MR. ROPER: And I understand that. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm talking about, you know, things like the debit
2 memos and the, you know, all these kind of things just
3 sound like, you know, day-to-day operation things.

4 MR. O'MALLEY: I don't think we're asking
5 you to take care of our debit memos as much as we
6 wanted to get back on a level playing field. That at
7 least we can go ahead and have -- you know, we're
8 fighting for our existence on one side and then
9 fighting again for our existence on the other side.
10 We've never had to do it from both sides before.

11 MR. ROPER: I, as I say, Jim, you're the
12 one that kept bringing up debit memos. You don't want
13 to be known as that, but I mean I just kept hearing
14 that. And, you know, I go right to simplify that and
15 say, "Okay. You know, you want to call me as the
16 member of the Chamber, who has a couple airlines. I
17 mean, I'll be glad to represent you.

18 MR. O'MALLEY: I guess I'm saying, go
19 ahead and enforce debit memos equally. If you're
20 going to hit me for them --

21 MR. ROPER: I see.

22 MR. O'MALLEY: -- then hit your employees
23 for them and Orbitz for them and hit the customer for
24 them. Say if you do something that I don't like,
25 we're going to have to send you a debit memo, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RYDEN: Jerry, would you indulge me
2 for one minute on the subject of debit memos. Because
3 I don't want there to be a misunderstanding about
4 this.

5 The subject of debit memos keeps coming up
6 because it is a symptom of market power being
7 exercised by large firms against very small firms.
8 Just look at the one case of American Airlines \$200
9 debit memos for the mistake of processing a conceded
10 refund. There was never a dispute about these
11 refunds. In fact, many of them were effectively
12 ordered by American Airlines because they canceled the
13 flights.

14 American's policy was that those refunds
15 had to be processed directly back to American, not
16 through the normal ARC process that every other
17 airline uses.

18 A number of agents, having talked to
19 American personnel on the phone, in some cases not,
20 made the terrible mistake of just routinely processing
21 those conceded refunds back through ARC.

22 American Airlines was never going to make
23 any money on those tickets because the flights were
24 canceled. The agent wasn't going to probably end up
25 making any money because American was and did recall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the commissions.

2 The punishment meted out unilaterally,
3 without discussion and without relent, after repeated
4 requests from us, was \$200 a ticket. At the then
5 commission rate, it would have taken ten maximum sales
6 at the CAP commission rate to recover the debit memo
7 price for just one those. And we know of agencies who
8 had five, six, seven, eight of them, \$200 a piece.

9 It's not about this Commission or the
10 government of the United States getting in and
11 regulating debit memos. It's the language that
12 activity exemplifies the abuse of market power. And
13 that's what the Orbitz thing is about and that's what
14 all the rest of this stuff is about. And it's market
15 power that ultimately abuses consumers. And that's
16 why it's so prominent in all the witnesses' testimony.

17 It's ultimately about consumers.

18 MR. MURPHY: Mr. Chairman, could I, could
19 I jump in only because I have to run to the airport.
20 I just wanted to make one statement before I left.

21 I spoke to United Airlines, as I know you
22 did. And they just want it on the record the fact
23 that they were very disappointed, and for a lot of
24 reasons, they were unable to testify. And today,
25 although they were here all morning. And they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hoping they might be able to come back before the
2 Commission at one of our future hearings and they
3 asked --

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: We talked to them
5 about the two days.

6 MR. MURPHY: And they appreciate your
7 comments. And thank you. And I want to thank you for
8 your statements. And I have to run off to the
9 airport.

10 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Thanks, Pat. We'll
11 miss you. I hope you don't circle like you did coming
12 in.

13 MR. MURPHY: We'll see you in San
14 Francisco.

15 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: All right.

16 Let me ask you, just before we go to other
17 questions. You said 42 percent of your revenues was
18 still ARC.

19 MR. HANSEN: 42 percent of our gross
20 sales, not revenues.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Gross sales, I'm
22 sorry. How about the similar figure for --

23 MR. O'MALLEY: We're about 55 on our, our
24 people.

25 MR. CRAIG: 50, about 50.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd like to make one quick statement, too,
2 about I was amused that Delta was talking. I noticed
3 the Southwest person is leaving, but --

4 MS. ROUGE: She's coming back.

5 MR. CRAIG: Delta was making comments that
6 their competition is Southwest and they were putting
7 the reason for their losses is because of the
8 distribution cost of us. And I'm sorry, but any major
9 airline out there, going head-to-head with Southwest
10 on any ticket or route. It's like going to a gunfight
11 with a knife. They're not going to win.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And since the, since
13 the March decision on the Commissions. You know, I
14 know you get the segment. Are you, how successful
15 have you been on convincing your customers to go with
16 a new service approach adding on instead of --

17 MR. CRAIG: Corporate-wise, pretty
18 successful. There's been some leisure tendencies
19 because we have to CAP our service fees, usually at
20 three people. You know, I can't a family of five,
21 going to Orlando, on a \$170 fares, to pay, you know,
22 30 bucks a head times five. That's \$150 extra on top
23 of the airfare. I usually cap it at three people or
24 four people.

25 And there has been some hesitance there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for leisure clients. Corporate still wants our
2 management.

3 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right. And the
4 leisure client, you know, when that's happening, they
5 certainly are aware of it because it's showing on your
6 bill.

7 MR. CRAIG: Yeah. It's a line on a bill.

8 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: And so they see that
9 and ultimately, I mean, they're willing to pay because
10 you got a great service and you have a good client
11 relationship. But ultimately, that's going to drive
12 them again, looking at the websites. And they go --

13 MR. HANSEN: That's what's happened to me.
14 Yeah. Get their credit card bill and they look at
15 it. Then they think about it the next time they go.
16 Otherwise, you know, I wouldn't have lost a million
17 dollars of sales in a year. You know, we don't treat
18 everybody that bad.

19 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Let me, I'm sure
20 there's some other questions.

21 MS. CASTO: Just a question. Were you
22 charging a service fee before the zero commission?

23 MR. CRAIG: Ten bucks. Had to go to \$25
24 to stay in business when -- ticket.

25 MS. CASTO: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNNE: You had to go from ten from 25
2 after?

3 MR. HANSEN: In some cases, mines even a
4 little higher.

5 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Tom?

6 MR. DUNNE: I had a question and I guess
7 you can help me with this a little bit.

8 I've heard about Orbitz and the unfair
9 practicing of what they're doing. And you brought it
10 out earlier. Everything that they do, they end up
11 lowering prices. Okay? Considerably lower. And so,
12 I guess that's where, you know, I have a little
13 heartburn with that. But they do lower their prices.

14 Yet, Mr. O'Malley, you said that the, you
15 think the prices should have been higher and to
16 O'Malley or to -- excuse me. Should have been higher.
17 What did you base that on?

18 MR. O'MALLEY: Well, that the airlines
19 aren't making any money or turning a profit. So,
20 ultimately, either the airline goes out of business
21 and we lose another airline that we don't have
22 competition.

23 I mean, competition is fine to a point.
24 But when you're selling it for less than it costs them
25 to fly the passenger, it doesn't make sense to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. You're competing with a demon. And you can't
2 do that.

3 So, at some point, you have say it cost us
4 \$225 to fly somebody to Orlando. And this is the
5 price we're going to charge. And we're going to give
6 you good service. And we're not going to lock you on
7 the planes or not tell you about why you're being
8 delayed.

9 You -- it the 175 and you stop making
10 money, it doesn't make sense to fly the passenger.

11 MR. DUNNE: Okay. I see your point. Now,
12 then let me ask this. With regards to the other, the
13 other conglomerates, Travelocity, Expedia and what
14 have you. Do they do the same thing? Have their
15 prices generally been lower than what you quote, can
16 quote?

17 MR. O'MALLEY: On some things. I mean,
18 the thing you have to look at is when we look at, when
19 Expedia first came out, they were buying the business.
20 Losing money. That's the big thing about Orbitz.
21 They haven't made any money either.

22 So, they've gone one full year without
23 making money. They're now in another year, not making
24 money. They're going to go into IPO. And their big
25 thing is is we buy the business. And this is the five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big airlines talking. If we buy the business, we'll
2 be able to sell this IPO, turn around and regain the
3 127 million dollars we have invested into this thing.

4 MR. DUNNE: By jacking the prices up later
5 on.

6 MR. O'MALLEY: Right. They have to do it.
7 Sooner or later, you have to pay the piper.

8 MR. DUNNE: Okay. I was trying to get,
9 get a full handle on this whole thing.

10 There's another industry that sort of
11 parallels this and it's called the gas industry. And
12 do you think they get together and -- on their
13 pricing. When all of a sudden, you wake up in the
14 morning and the pump price goes up eight to ten, or
15 twelve or fifteen cents? How do they manage to do
16 that? They don't, there are not any cross ownerships
17 there, aside of some mergers that went together. Do
18 you think, do they get together somehow or do you
19 think that's the free market. That one raises --

20 MR. CRAIG: I don't know what you're
21 talking about. You mean, like Shell or I go into a
22 Texaco station?

23 MR. DUNNE: Exactly.

24 MR. CRAIG: That's one, my point about the
25 anti competitive part is it's Texaco. So I suppose if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to, whatever the market will bear,
2 that's what they're going to get for gas, depending on
3 what they're paying for their supplier or what it
4 costs to produce the gas from crude to gasoline.

5 Orbitz is owned by the five major
6 carriers, and the control 80 percent of the lift in
7 this country. I know I keep repeating that, but --

8 Texaco and Shell and St. Clairs are
9 getting together and doing a little joint venture and
10 opening up some gas stations and selling gas. But the
11 major carriers aren't.

12 MR. DUNNE: Well, the gas carriers --

13 MR. O'MALLEY: Excuse, Mr. Dunne, before
14 you go on. There's a very good example with the gas
15 company. And that is, 20 years ago, every gas station
16 had somebody to come out and fill your tank with gas.

17 Every gas station would fill your air with tires and
18 you could get a flat fixed.

19 Now, you can't get anything done. You
20 could get a candy bar. Right. You can get water.
21 But you can't get any service.

22 MR. DUNNE: You're right.

23 MR. O'MALLEY: And there is a perfect
24 analogy of the airline industry. We're going to go to
25 just the ticket. That's all there is to it. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no service. Take it or leave it. And that's what
2 they do with gas, coming up to Fourth of July.
3 They've already broadcast it's going to raise six or
4 eight cents. Every station is going to do it. You
5 don't like it, don't travel. Don't buy gas.

6 MR. DUNNE: Well, I understand. That's
7 why I say I say, the analogy, that's why you use the
8 gas company. You have no service whatsoever left.

9 MR. O'MALLEY: No service.

10 MR. DUNNE: But the only thing I'd say is
11 that it's not just Orbitz. It looks to me like it's
12 the whole system that needs to be redone or
13 renegotiated or retalked to. I mean, you people get
14 together.

15 MR. O'MALLEY: But we laws to stop that.
16 We have laws that don't allow monopolies. But it
17 doesn't seem to help. Somebody has to enforce them.

18 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Let me ask a question.
19 I know ASTA has been very active on your behalf in
20 Washington for decades. And certainly, Paul and your
21 other members in the Commission have done a great job
22 in helping us address this issue.

23 I ask, I had a practical experience. I
24 was head of Maryland Department of Transportation for
25 a term and was responsible for the highways in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maryland. And I was always Triple AAA is supposed to
2 be representing the interest of the motoring public.
3 And they usually have metropolitan chapters. And I'm
4 sure Chicago has one. We had one in Washington,
5 Baltimore area.

6 And I was always very frustrated because
7 the issues of highway capacity have very extensive
8 legal -- review processes and signed of by state and
9 federal agencies. It's a very, six, seven year
10 process, to get a new highway or additional capacity.

11 And yet, I saw the issue of mobility and
12 congestion go from maybe being a concern to the
13 public, ten percent, to being 38 percent last time
14 they were polled. 38 percent of the people in the
15 Washington metropolitan area are more concerned about
16 congestion than they are about taxes or anything else.

17 And what we always had a really rough time
18 doing, because we couldn't, we couldn't do it. Triple
19 AAA could do it. Is converting the knowledge of the
20 concern and how you address it. Be it access to low
21 fares and level playing field to the people that were
22 benefiting from it, the customer, your customers.

23 And I just ask the question, you know, you
24 represent a lot of people. I mean, 70 percent of air
25 travel goes through travel agencies. And yet, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frustrations that you're reflecting and the concerns
2 you're reflecting, you know, it was like my
3 frustration of trying to get all the commuters in
4 Washington to show up for a hearing about a new road
5 that was desperately needed. When all I would get
6 would be, you know, three environmental groups in the
7 neighborhood where the alignment went through.

8 And it's kind of, you're somewhat in the
9 same situation, aren't you? You're dealing with a
10 public that is dependent upon you and you know what's
11 coming. You see these problems and you see the
12 numbers. But it's very hard to convert the consuming
13 public and leverage them into this issue because it's
14 -- is that not the case?

15 I mean, you've got ASTA and you go to the
16 Hill every year and you speak about your business. To
17 how successful have you been conveying these concerns
18 through your customer?

19 MR. CRAIG: It's similar to people on the
20 Hill unless it affects them directly.

21 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah, they really
22 don't get engaged.

23 MR. CRAIG: You're not going to get
24 someone at your hearing unless it's going through
25 their neighborhood.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Yeah. So, you've
2 encountered the same.

3 MR. CRAIG: Sure.

4 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: It's the same issue.
5 And yet, you all look at it as interested parties.
6 You're up there with, you know --

7 MR. RYDEN: Mr. Chairman, notwithstanding
8 Consumer Union, which periodically shows up with an
9 issue of one sort or another. These are the consumer
10 advocates right here, in this industry.

11 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Right. Right.

12 MR. RYDEN: Because the traveling public,
13 if you looked at hotel taxes, you would see
14 dramatically the capacity of local governments to
15 impose local taxes on people who don't vote in their
16 communities.

17 And air travel has had the same thing
18 happen to it, which is one reason why John was in
19 Washington. And we were in Washington, saying,
20 "Please don't overtax this product anymore."

21 The traveling public has no other
22 advocates, besides these folks.

23 MR. HANSEN: I have a question for Paul.

24 Several years ago, something major was
25 going on and they asked all the ASTA agents to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grass roots campaign and hand out letters, preprinted
2 letters, and have our client sign them and turn them
3 in.

4 How many letters did you all end up with?
5 Do you remember?

6 MR. RYDEN: A few thousand.

7 MR. HANSEN: Oh, is that all? Okay.

8 MR. O'MALLEY: But I find it hard to ask a
9 client when they're coming in on an upbeat, to buy a
10 trip. To talk about something downbeat. Well, I may
11 not be in business here unless you sign this letter.
12 Huh. I better go to another agency that's going to be
13 in business.

14 You know, you can't, you can't go ahead
15 and ask the same person you're trying to convey that
16 you're doing well in your business and you're going to
17 be around for years, to say, "Well, unless you write
18 to your Congressman, I'm not going to be around."

19 DOCTOR MITCHELL: On that same subject,
20 we've heard many times and we all, being in the
21 business, know it and the airlines know it to. That
22 we sell anywhere from 65 to 75 percent of the airline
23 tickets. When commissions began dropping in '95, the
24 percentage of tickets sold by agents didn't go down.
25 It went up. And even in today's environment, we still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sell a huge percentage of the tickets.

2 If we all went away, the airlines could
3 not accommodate the distribution.

4 In your opinion, do you think that they
5 not only don't think we're going to go away, they know
6 we're not? So, it really provides them, or do you
7 think it does, provides them cover to do what they're
8 doing that may not be in their own best interest?

9 You know, certainly the internet should be
10 taken advantage of in any way possible. And consumers
11 should be as active as possible. But in your opinion,
12 do you think that the airlines are acting in their own
13 best interest?

14 MR. HANSEN: Well, they know we're not
15 going to go away. So, it's been proven every time
16 it's cut, been cut or capped. You know, we continue
17 to sell more. And, you know, but that's why we're
18 here is for the consumers and the traveling public.

19 So, you know, they know it and they know
20 they can get away with it. And they do it because
21 they can.

22 MR. O'MALLEY: In any retail business, if
23 you went ahead and you named a Walmart or, you know, a
24 drug company. If they could distribute their product
25 for ten percent or less of the value of that product,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they would have a phenomenal distribution system. And
2 we do do it with that product for less than ten
3 percent consistently.

4 MR. CRAIG: Even with CRC.

5 MR. O'MALLEY: Even with \$179 airfare we
6 do that. When once you had a \$400 airfare, we're
7 sitting down at 2.5 percent distribution. That's
8 unheard of in any industry. Yet it's too high for
9 them. And they keep talking about Orbitz is going to
10 lower their distribution costs by 75 percent. 75
11 percent of what?

12 MR. CRAIG: You forgot to mention that by
13 the way.

14 MR. O'MALLEY: Give me a figure that you
15 can honestly tell me, well, as he said, well, you can
16 pay up to three percent for credit card transactions.

17 When was the last time Delta Airlines paid anything
18 more than one percent for a credit card transaction?
19 It doesn't happen.

20 DOCTOR MITCHELL: And in your business, if
21 there is a charge back, does the airline pick up that
22 cost or do they send it back to you?

23 MR. O'MALLEY: No, not in my lifetime.

24 MR. HANSEN: No.

25 MR. O'MALLEY: So, I look at, I look at we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to -- when the next time you ask the airlines,
2 don't tell them to give you percentages. Ask for
3 actual prices and ask after their rebates. Just as
4 you asked us about our CRS system. I pay \$86,000 a
5 year for my CRS system in my office. How much do I
6 pay extra? Nothing. Okay. Well, it sounds like I'm
7 going under, paying \$86,000. But that's what my
8 contract says.

9 So they're giving me \$86,000? Really?
10 No. I don't think so. Maybe it's worth half of that.

11 But that's their inflated price that they then give
12 me money off of, an inflated amount.

13 MR. CRAIG: And -- oh, I'm sorry. I was
14 just going to say Mr. Lawson, where you were talking
15 about rebates from the CRS a little bit and stuff.
16 And, you know, really we need to talk about it or tell
17 it. An analogy of that is like any time you go to
18 Walmart or K-Mart or any retail establishment, I don't
19 think they have to put up a wall what they're -- is
20 for their products they buy. Because that's all about
21 retail. I was in retail ten years before I got in the
22 travel business. And I'll tell you, it is what you
23 charge for your product and what you make. But it's
24 the turn. You got to turn the product. And it's what
25 you get on -- , how long you can use their money to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sell your retail product.

2 So, I mean, whether I make maybe a dollar
3 a segment, or something like that, extra, you know.
4 That's fine. I need all the revenue I can get in a
5 zero commission environment. So, if I'm making two
6 dollars a segment, fine. I earn it in the system
7 they've given me.

8 This CRS thing that everyone's whining
9 about was started, produced, invented and stuffed down
10 our throat by the airlines. I didn't ask for this.
11 This is the system I've been given. And I'm operating
12 the best I can in it.

13 MR. RYDEN: If I could ask a question
14 about something that I'm not even sure who mentioned
15 it at this point. But two or three people did refer
16 to a number of what I'll call problem situations that
17 arise when you sell airplane tickets and that you have
18 to deal with to get it fixed.

19 And, I think it was Stephanie talked about
20 the value of preferred supplier relationship. That
21 it's not just an extra commission. It's also a
22 relationship that enables these problems to be solved.

23 But what I'm thinking is if the ratio of problem
24 tickets to other tickets is one out of three, one out
25 of four even. And you were not solving those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems. Someone else will have to. And it would
2 have to be the airlines, themselves, who would have to
3 do it.

4 So that when we look at the question of
5 what does a travel agent cost. There's an out-of-
6 pocket cost and there's also, I guess it's called by
7 economists, a reverse opportunity cost or something.
8 I don't have to spend a lot of time hiring people and
9 money, hiring people. And having them spend their
10 time doing this because I've got somebody else to do
11 it.

12 And that's a value that has, it's
13 difficult to put a dollar figure on it. But it is a
14 value.

15 MR. HANSEN: It's just like their schedule
16 changes as well.

17 MR. RYDEN: That's --

18 MR. HANSEN: You know, they create them.
19 They happen every single day. We've worked, you know,
20 50 to 100 of them. But they expect us to do it. You
21 know, we didn't create that change. They did. And if
22 we don't let the consumer know about it, they may show
23 up and the flight left a half hour before.

24 And that's what happens with some of the
25 internet bookings, too. I think one of the Orbitz

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites made reference to their customer care. But they
2 said only the people that sign up for it. Well, that
3 should be automatic, shouldn't it? Because obviously,
4 if somebody can access a computer and buy a ticket,
5 then they have the ability to communicate.

6 And why should a consumer have to sign up
7 for customer care just to know if there's a schedule
8 change?

9 MR. RYDEN: If they're one of those people
10 who has to do it down at the library.

11 MR. HANSEN: It's our turn.

12 MR. O'MALLEY: The other question that
13 needs to be asked of United Airlines or any of the
14 other reservation systems is they're getting an
15 unprecedented number of calls to their call centers.
16 Even though we do have the internet.

17 So, people who are booking on the internet
18 are still calling for other things. So, you can't
19 look at an exact cost. They're saying the
20 distribution system of the internet ticket is X. But
21 if they're calling the airlines to ask a question once
22 or twice, they can't factor that in. All of those
23 calls to United Airlines direct are put their regular
24 ticketing calls.

25 It's impossible. So, when you ask them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break it down, how do they assign those extra calls?

2 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Do we have any other
3 pending questions?

4 MR. ROPER: I guess the bottom line is
5 what do you really want?

6 MR. O'MALLEY: I'd like to retire.

7 MR. CRAIG: I'd like a place for our
8 service fees on the box, where it's in one deal. That
9 would be nice.

10 Somewhat level playing field, net fares
11 that are true, wholesale net fares, I suppose. Those
12 would be my two big wish list in a zero commission
13 environment when I'm competing with all these
14 particular internet sites. I think I'd guess, that'd
15 be my two biggest wish-list things.

16 MR. DUNNE: What does somewhat mean? A
17 level playing field?

18 MR. CRAIG: Well, I suppose just let me
19 have 80 percent of the internet fares. Not maybe all
20 of them, but just a few. Give me a few bones. I'm a
21 pretty good sales person.

22 MR. DUNNE: No, I understand that. I'm
23 just trying to figure what somewhat means in respect
24 to a level playing field?

25 MR. CRAIG: I've asked for less and gotten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less. So, I guess I'm just not trying to be greedy.
2 I'm just trying to ask for a little, a few deals.

3 MR. CASTO: But John, do you want it on
4 your CRS system? Is that what you're here --

5 MR. CRAIG: In my current environment,
6 it'd have to be, yes. That's what, that's the program
7 -- I'm sorry. That's what I've been, that's the tool
8 that I have now on my desk. I'm in within that
9 contract and that's what I have to sell the product
10 on.

11 MR. LAWSON: So, what you're saying is you
12 all could be satisfied then if the quote web fares,
13 and that's becoming a little mystique within itself.

14 MR. CRAIG: Right.

15 MR. LAWSON: If you had access to those
16 fares, even if the, in your CRS system. And again,
17 this is the same question I've had before. Is because
18 the airlines are saying it's your a more expensive
19 distribution channel, which in my estimation, it's ten
20 to 15 dollars maximum. I don't even think it's that.

21 But, if they had a surcharge for you to
22 have web fares on your CRS system of ten or 15
23 dollars, do you think that would be a level enough
24 playing field for it to work?

25 MR. CRAIG: Well, it'd probably have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a case-by-case basis, depending on what my lowest CRS,
2 lowest CRS fare in a market is to what the lowest
3 internet fare is. I would guess that would be --

4 MR. LAWSON: Well, what you would do, and
5 just hypothetically, is that if it's a web fare and
6 designated a web fare and it would have a slight
7 surcharge --

8 MR. CRAIG: If it was sold through the
9 CRS?

10 MR. LAWSON: Yeah.

11 MR. CRAIG: I suppose. Yeah. That would
12 be a step in the right direction. I mean, I don't
13 prefer an extra surcharge. But, I mean, if it would
14 get me some form of access to those deeply discounted
15 internet fares, it at least gets me on the right track
16 to compete.

17 MR. HANSEN: I'd probably echo John's
18 statement, too, about a box on the ticket. And maybe
19 to just reiterate, because obviously we've offended
20 some Orbitz people here. If we don't understand it, I
21 guess that is our problem. What I would like to see
22 is probably the airlines get rid of their ownership
23 within that company. Because if it a means to
24 distribute the product at a lower cost, that's great.
25 All right. And that should happen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I just think it's really, it's scary
2 to me to know that the airlines have the majority
3 ownership in this. And whether it does or does not
4 happen, you know, people can think and do what they
5 want. But, my thoughts are that, you know, I envision
6 this table where these old guys are sitting around,
7 you know, deciding what fares they want to charge.
8 And that may not be the case.

9 But the only way for us to, you know, to
10 know that that's not happening, is for them to give up
11 their ownership in it.

12 MR. LAWSON: But you have no problem with
13 their own sites. Because after all, that's their --

14 MR. HANSEN: That's correct. Yeah.
15 That's their own stuff.

16 MR. CRAIG: That's their own site. They
17 can do anything they want.

18 MR. HANSEN: I think, you know, if they do
19 go public and it's, you know, owned by stockholders
20 and they do not have majority shares in it and can't
21 control the day-to-day operations. When they let the,
22 you know, the people that they hire do that and they
23 do it better and cheaper, that's great. But I just
24 think that the ownership interest is just really what
25 scares me. And I think that's what a lot of people --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAWSON: I think in their IPO, I think
2 they're stating that they will still exercise complete
3 managing --

4 MR. CRAIG: That's for sure. And if I'm
5 wrong about the antitrust stuff, I apologize. I
6 didn't mean to offend anyone back there from Orbitz.
7 I'm just confused about the whole makeup of the
8 ownership. And from what I've learned in school and
9 college and everything, it seems a bit funny.

10 MS. CASTO: No. I think I just included
11 on the service fee included in the ticket.

12 CHAIRMAN WINSTEAD: Alrighty. Well,
13 listen. Thank you all very much. We're close to 5:30
14 here. You were great to stick with us. I know you
15 were here this morning through the afternoon. But we
16 thank you for your testimony and will continue to
17 digest it and consider your recommendations.

18 (Whereupon the meeting concluded at 5:30
19 p.m.)

20

21

22